

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Disposal of Low-Level Nuclear Waste
 Joint NRC/DOE Workshop

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Phoenix, Arizona

Date: Friday, March 4, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-753

Pages 1-267

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

JOINT DOE/NRC WORKSHOP ON
DISPOSAL OF LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE

+ + + + +

Hyatt Regency Phoenix
122 North Second Street
Regency A Ballroom, First Floor
Phoenix, Arizona 85004

+ + + + +

FRIDAY

MARCH 4, 2011

+ + + + +

8:30 A.M.

+ + + + +

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

CONTENTS

1		
2	Introductions	3
3	Status of DOE Order 435.1 Updates	21
4	Break	
5	Status of DOE Order 435.1 Updates	
6	(cont.)	67
7	Public Participation	68
8	Lunch	
9	NRC Presentation of Examination of	
10	10 CFR Part 61 Revisions	113
11	Break	
12	Joint DOE/NRC Panel Discussion	218
13	Public Participation	255
14	Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:30 a.m.)

MR. CAMERON: Good morning. Good morning everyone.

My name is Chip Cameron and it is my pleasure to serve as your facilitator for today's meeting. And I'd like to welcome you to a joint Department of Energy and Nuclear Regulatory Commission public meeting on low-level waste issues, the update of DOE Order 435.1, and the possible revision of the NRC's Rule 10 CFR Part 61. And as your facilitator I'll try to help you all to have a productive meeting today. And I just want to briefly go over some meeting process issues with you so that you'll know what to expect today. I want to tell you a little bit about the format we're going to be using, some simple ground rules to help us all have a productive meeting and an agenda overview for all of you.

And in terms of format, we're going to have a more or less a town hall format where we're going to have presentations by the Department of Energy staff this morning and then presentations by the NRC staff this afternoon; and we're going to have a discussion period on both of those sets of presentations, and then we're going to have a joint

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DOE/NRC panel discussion towards the end of the day.

2 And we have guests on the phone through
3 the WebEx system and they are going to be able to see
4 the slides and are going to be able to hear everything
5 that is said by the presenters and all of you in the
6 audience.

7 In terms of ground rules for today's
8 meeting, I would just ask you to wait until all the
9 presentations by the Department of Energy staff are
10 completed, or the NRC staff in terms of this
11 afternoon, before we go to questions and comments; and
12 that way you'll have a complete picture of what the
13 Department of Energy and the NRC are doing.

14 When we get to the discussion period, if
15 you have a question or a comment, just signal me and
16 I'll bring this cordless microphone to you. We also
17 have standing mics out here in the audience for your
18 convenience, but I'll try to get to you with this
19 cordless. And if you could, just please introduce
20 yourself to all of us.

21 And I would ask that only one person speak
22 at a time for two important reasons. One is so that
23 we can give our full attention to whomever has the
24 floor at the moment and also so we can get what I call
25 a clean transcript. We do have a court reporter today

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and it is Tina Ihrig is with us, and there will be a
2 transcript of today's session. It's the Department of
3 Energy's record of the meeting, of what transpired
4 today, it's the NRC's record, and it's your record of
5 the meeting. And I will let you know how that can be
6 accessed and how that will be available to anybody
7 that wants to see the transcript.

8 Try to be concise, as usual, in what you
9 say when we get to discussion. We have a lot of
10 people in the audience, which is great, and we have
11 people on the phone and I just want to make sure that
12 we give everybody the opportunity to speak today.

13 And when we get to the discussion period,
14 I'm going to start with all the people in the room
15 here in Phoenix, and then I'm going to go to all of
16 you on the phones to hear your comments and questions.

17 And I'm sorry to have to sort of segment it that way,
18 but that will make it a little bit more efficient and
19 peaceful.

20 In terms of the agenda, one note is that
21 the agenda that was on the NRC meeting notice website
22 has been revised since it has been posted. And I'm
23 going go through this agenda very quickly for you, but
24 the most important thing is we are going to be running
25 until 5:30 this afternoon and I think the original NRC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 agenda had us finishing at 5:00.

2 Okay. And so we're going to start --
3 we're going to start out this morning with DOE, and it
4 is going be all DOE all morning. And we're going to
5 start with Bill Levitan, who is the director of the
6 Office of Environmental Compliance at the Department
7 of Energy in the EM office. And Bill is going to kick
8 it off for us. And then we are going to go to Marty
9 Letourneau, who is the project lead for the DOE Order
10 435.1 update, and Marty will introduce all of his
11 colleagues that are going to be talking after him.

12 And at that point we are going to take a
13 coffee break, then we're going come back and we're
14 going to open it up for discussion to everybody here
15 in the room and the phones. And I'm going try to
16 create some discussion threads as much as we can so
17 that the discussion is a little bit more coherent than
18 it usually can be at some of these sessions. So we'll
19 go to someone for a comment and I might ask if anybody
20 else has anything to say on that particular issue
21 before we move on to the next issue. And we will go
22 to the phones, the people on the phones before we
23 finish up.

24 And we are going to break for lunch at
25 11:45, coming back at 1:00 and then we're going to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the NRC portion of the meeting. And that's going
2 to start with Larry Camper. And I'll introduce Larry
3 when we get to this afternoon's session. We have a
4 keynote address by Charlie Miller from the NRC that is
5 similar to the keynote from Bill Levitan. This
6 morning we're going to go through a series of NRC
7 presentations and we'll take a coffee break, then
8 we'll come back for discussion.

9 There are some cross-cutting issues
10 between the update of the DOE Order and NRC's
11 consideration of changes to Part 61. So we're going
12 have everybody up on the stage from DOE and the NRC
13 for a panel discussion at the end of the day. That's
14 scheduled for 4:15. And primarily we're going to try
15 to address those cross-cutting issues. What are the
16 implications for the NRC from the DOE update and vice
17 versa? If we hear questions like that throughout the
18 day, what I'm going to do is I'm going to put those in
19 the so-called parking lot so that we'll come back to
20 those at the end of the day.

21 And I do have to make a required safety
22 announcement here and it just consists of the fact
23 that our emergency exits are over here on this side of
24 the room where the exit signs are. If you go through
25 either one of those exits, you go to the right and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's a door that leads out to the street. Okay.

2 And I just thank you all for being here.
3 Are there any burning questions about the agenda or
4 anything at this point before we go to Bill to lead
5 off? Okay, great.

6 So I'm going to ask Bill Levitan to come
7 up, director of the Office of Environmental
8 Compliance. And Bill, are you going to use the --

9 MR. LEVITAN: Can everybody hear me?

10 MR. CAMERON: Good.

11 MR. LEVITAN: Wow, I can hear me.

12 Good morning, everybody. As the first
13 speaker of the morning that's sort of almost mandatory
14 to make sure everybody's awake and listening.

15 First of all I want to thank Gregory Suber
16 and Mike Lee, for putting this together. I really
17 appreciate the efforts they put in, all the nice
18 arrangements, Phoenix's finest back there to help us
19 along too. So I appreciate you being here as well.

20 Frank Marcinowski was going to be the
21 keynote speaker but he fell ill earlier this week and
22 so his plans changed. And since I was out here and
23 going to be making some opening remarks anyway, this
24 is a combination of opening remarks and keynote. And
25 they are remarks; I'm not very good at formal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 speeches, so we'll just go on.

2 The first thing I'm curious about is how
3 many people were at the session yesterday afternoon?
4 Oh, maybe I should ask how many people weren't at the
5 session yesterday. No, that's okay. And then how
6 many people on Wednesday were at the session that
7 Marty led on DOE Order 435.1? Okay, fewer people.
8 Well, we're going to cover a lot of that same ground,
9 so I'm glad to see that a lot of you here weren't in
10 that session on Wednesday, because we really do look
11 forward to have your input as we raise issues, as we
12 move through DOE Order 435.1.

13 A lot of you may not know me. I was in
14 consulting for 16 years, in environmental consulting,
15 working mainly NEPA and CERCLA. But it's interesting
16 because in the NEPA and CERCLA world you do risk
17 assessments, which is my background. Came to DOE, I
18 did a lot of stuff in various places for Hanford and
19 then in the front offices. And then two years ago I
20 took over this office of Environmental Compliance and
21 pretty much got immersed in DOE Order 435.1
22 performance assessments. And to me it was just like,
23 wow, this is just like -- the risk assessments are the
24 types of analyses we do in NEPA. So I have a fair
25 familiarity with the processes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But it is very interesting, especially
2 sitting through yesterday's discussions and also some
3 activities I had been in over the last two years, what
4 a tight community this world of low-level waste
5 disposal performance assessment is. And it was pretty
6 clear to me yesterday many of you know one another and
7 you sort of know your views on things and obviously
8 there are good professional differences that are being
9 aired. And so I appreciate that and look forward to
10 actually having all of you give us the feedback.

11 One thing, just to go over a
12 little bit of the history --

13 And I'm just going to -- Marty's going to
14 be using this presentation, so I'm just going to skip
15 to a few slides.

16 On this slide if you notice our original
17 radioactive waste management Order, which maybe some
18 of you -- we were talking about geezers yesterday, so
19 maybe some of you were around in 1988 when the
20 original radioactive waste management Order was
21 issued.

22 It's interesting if you think about 1988,
23 because EM was then formed in 1989. And think about
24 the status of radioactive waste management at DOE at
25 that time. We had a lot of legacy TRU and a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 legacy low-level waste, in some cases unsafe
2 conditions. We had radioactive waste in the tanks.
3 And we all know about the tanks at Hanford.

4 I think we've forgotten about one of our
5 big successes, which was the burping tanks if you
6 remember. And C-106, I think it was, was the high-
7 heat tank. And so that Order went in, EM was formed
8 and lo and behold, here we are today. WIPP is
9 operational. TRU waste is moving there in good order.

10 Low-level waste is being disposed of. The tanks at
11 least for now are in a somewhat safe configuration.
12 And when you look across the complex, Hanford, we've
13 emptied six tanks, Savannah River we've closed two
14 tanks and emptied two to four more. I don't know
15 where we are on those other two. Oh, we're up to six.

16 And West Valley, of course, those tanks
17 are emptied and the waste has been vitrified. DWPF is
18 operating. In Idaho we've emptied most of the tanks,
19 11 of the 15. So we've made a lot of progress with
20 this Order. And then of course 11 years later when we
21 updated that Order, changed the number to DOE Order
22 435.1 and here we are now 11 years later looking to
23 update it again.

24 I'm just going to skip a few slides here
25 to the complex-wide review. What we did was -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think you're familiar with the complex-wide review, if
2 not Marty will talk about it in more detail. But
3 basically this was where we went out over the last
4 year and a half or so and pulsed all of our sites to
5 see how they were doing Rad waste management -- and
6 you can see the three types of Rad waste forms -- as
7 well as how DOE Order 435.1 was working for them or
8 not working for them.

9 And basically you can see here the
10 results. And Marty will probably go into it in a
11 little more detail. But if you add up all of those
12 numbers, you'll see that the BP is best practices and
13 AIs are areas for improvement. And it comes out that
14 we had 62 best practices and 118 areas for
15 improvement. And so the idea is let's take those
16 issues and roll them into what we're now doing in
17 terms of revising DOE Order 435.1.

18 We've done this -- this is now the third
19 workshop that we're doing on this Order. The first
20 one was nearly a year ago out in Portland and that was
21 basically the team, the writing team getting together,
22 getting organized. And then the second workshop was,
23 about six months later or so, where the team had
24 gotten pretty much into their writing assignments,
25 there were cross-cutting issues to deal with. And now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here we are where the Order itself and the rewrite of
2 the Order has made a lot of progress. And I
3 really want to make it clear that we want to get input
4 from you here in this room and a lot of you,
5 obviously, coming from the Rad Waste Management
6 Conference have areas of expertise that are very
7 helpful to us, but also for those that are on the
8 phone, to also get your input as well.

9 The DOE Order is a DOE-wide Order. We
10 have NNSA, Science, Nuclear Energy, and of course EM
11 that are producing and managing radioactive waste.

12 But I'm going to get a little parochial
13 here because I'm with the Office of Environmental
14 Management and I think we have a particular interest
15 in this Order and a particular need to have an update
16 and to follow it because, frankly, compliance is what
17 drives the EM program.

18 And in my office, which is the Office of
19 Environmental Compliance, not only are we the owner,
20 if you will, for the DOE Order -- we're the ones that
21 are responsible for its maintenance, responsible for
22 ensuring its implementation across the Department --
23 but we also worry about other laws and regulations.
24 And in particular, as you are all well aware, CERCLA,
25 RCRA, NEPA, NESHAPS recently for those who are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 familiar with what's happened at SPRU. So we've cut
2 across a lot of regulations.

3 So for me it's a little bit schizophrenic
4 because on the one hand we're sort of the regulator of
5 DOE Order 435.1 and on the other hand we're the
6 regulated under CERCLA, RCRA, and NESHAPS. So to me
7 it's very interesting when you start comparing, say,
8 CERCLA requirements and risk assessment and decision
9 making versus under our own authorities of DOE Order
10 435.1.

11 And I tell a story that my staff has heard
12 me say many times and maybe some of you who've worked
13 with me have heard it. And I think -- I don't know
14 when the first time they had the conference here in
15 Phoenix; maybe it was three years ago? Yeah, three
16 years ago. I was sitting in a session and it was on
17 the Hanford Deep Vadose Zone and we had the Washington
18 State regulator up there who was worried about RCRA
19 and they're talking about stuff coming down from the
20 tanks, you know, going down towards the groundwater in
21 the Deep Vadose Zone. And so he's talking about it
22 from a RCRA perspective.

23 And then we have one of our folks giving a
24 presentation and he's talking about it from a CERCLA
25 perspective, you know, about the waste around the tank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 farms in the central plateau, for those of you that
2 are familiar with Hanford. And I look up there and I
3 think to myself, you know, a technetium atom doesn't
4 know the difference between RCRA, CERCLA, Atomic
5 Energy Act, DOE Order 435.1, NEPA, for those who are
6 familiar with the tank closure waste management, or
7 for that matter Part 61. I mean, it just doesn't. It
8 moves and it does what it does.

9 And I think that's a very important thing
10 to remember, because here we're going to be in the
11 morning, NRC is going to be in the afternoon. But
12 really what I'd like you to do as you're sitting
13 through both of these sessions, because we'll be doing
14 it as well, is listening to -- we'll be listening to
15 the comments for NRC and I know NRC will be listening
16 to the comments you give us on DOE Order 435.1.
17 Because what we want to strive to do is really try and
18 align those things as closely as we can within our own
19 authorities.

20 And we do have a common basis, both of us
21 and in fact everybody in this room and everybody who's
22 listening in. And I know yesterday we were talking
23 about the safety case. From my perspective, the way I
24 term it, and maybe it's because I come from a CERCLA
25 background but what we're both interested in is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 protectiveness to the public health and the
2 environment. I mean, that is our common goal in these
3 Orders and that's what RCRA tries to get at. So let's
4 -- you know, that foremost needs to be kept in mind.

5 And how do we go about that? Well, in our
6 world of Rad waste management, whether it's 10 CFR 61
7 or DOE Order 435.1, we are using the term a lot, risk-
8 informed performance-based decision making. Okay, so
9 what does that mean? Because in the CERCLA world and
10 the RCRA world it's really about the standards base,
11 as you know. And we have five CERCLA cells throughout
12 our complex that accept low-level waste as well as
13 remedial waste, which contains low-level waste, and we
14 have to build that in accordance with CERCLA, which
15 means RCRA, which means liners and the whole -- and
16 RCRA caps and all of that. So that's the standards
17 base. Here we look at performance base. So there's
18 some of the schizophrenia that we have.

19 The term is risk-informed. So people need
20 to keep in mind as we go through all this, well, what
21 does risk mean? Risk means a lot of different things
22 to a lot of different people. I take it as it's a
23 word you find in Webster's dictionary. You go in
24 NUREG 1757 and there's a definition on risk-informed.

25 So let's think about what risk means in terms of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 protectiveness to public health and the environment.
2 And then you add the term informed to it, well, what
3 does that mean? Well, it means for us that while risk
4 is certainly a factor in consideration of our
5 decisions, it's really not the only factor. And
6 that's one of the reasons we're here is because we
7 want to be informed by all of you, by our public, to
8 make sure that what we end up doing in DOE Order 435.1
9 -- and I don't want to speak for NRC, but I'm sure
10 they feel the same way, because we talk a lot -- is
11 that once again we're going to be protective of the
12 environment and public health.

13 Then you think about performance-based.
14 Well, I've talked about that. I mean for us, and I
15 think there was a good discussion on it yesterday, you
16 know, to look at the whole system from when this thing
17 is ultimately closed. Let's start with the cap, the
18 waste form, the inventory, what's underneath, whether
19 it's an engineered barrier or whether it's a natural
20 system, and then all the transport, phenomenon that
21 occur during that transport. So that's one thing that
22 I think that we really in the Rad waste management
23 area have a real good leg up on in terms of
24 protectiveness, as opposed to, say, CERCLA or RCRA for
25 that matter.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In terms of risk-informed, sometimes I
2 hear the use of the term "educate" by especially the
3 academics or the people who are the practitioners of
4 it; "We need to educate the public." Well, I think we
5 need to be very careful when we use that word
6 "educate" because we don't know all the answers. We
7 don't know how our communities feel. We don't know
8 how differing professional opinions believe things
9 are, although there are obviously a lot of differing
10 opinions here. So I think it's important that when
11 you think about risk-informed the fact of the matter
12 is we also need to be informed and educated, as well
13 as us educating as we are going out and doing these
14 types of sessions, such that we speak in plain English
15 so people can understand what we're trying to get at
16 so they can then help us as we move forward.

17 The other thing to think about -- and I
18 always ask this, the NRC knows I've asked this on some
19 of the issues we've had -- is the big question, "So
20 what?" A lot of times you get into these very intense
21 discussions, but then you take a step back and you say
22 well, so what? Because our computing power is getting
23 to the point where we can model things to who knows
24 how many decimal places. But does that really matter?
25 So what? You know, we're down here and 10^{-6} is way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 up here. And so that's another thing to constantly
2 think about is the so what?

3 As I mentioned too when it comes to
4 modeling -- and I was very interested in hearing the
5 discussion yesterday -- is, you know, the modeling can
6 only do what the data supports the model to do. And I
7 was at a meeting a few weeks ago and they were talking
8 about this advanced computing. And from a CERCLA
9 perspective I know that sometimes Darcy's law is good
10 enough, and you can just do it right on a laptop.
11 Well, you can do a lot of things on a laptop now, but
12 you can just do simple equations on a laptop. So
13 that's another thing to keep in mind as we work
14 through this.

15 And then I have one final thought. We,
16 DOE and EM, have a mission, and you've all heard the
17 mission. But let me put it in financial terms and in
18 temporal terms. That is let's pick on high-level
19 waste. High-level waste is about \$60 billion for us
20 to clean up more or less, 50 to 60. With these
21 enhanced tank-waste strategies, maybe we can bring it
22 down. But that's 34 percent of our total life cycle
23 cost of our program or in our to-go cost it might be
24 up in the mid-40 percent so that's a lot of money.

25 We also have milestones that we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 committed to with our stakeholders, our regulators,
2 the people who live in the cities and towns around our
3 sites. So if you look at Hanford, we're going to have
4 a waste treatment plant up and operational 2019. We
5 want to have a C tank farm closed in 2019.

6 What are you laughing for, Pam? We'll do
7 it.

8 We have at Savannah River, we're going to
9 have two tanks closed in 2012, commitment. Another
10 two tanks closed the year after. And then tanks
11 closed years after that. So we're on a schedule.
12 We're using taxpayers' dollars to get this work done.

13 So for me there's really a sense of urgency to get on
14 with it.

15 And it was -- once again, going back to
16 yesterday. Where's Roger and John? Yeah. Yes, this
17 is a very dynamic field, we're always in transition.

18 It's been since I worked with John Tseng
19 back when I first came to DOE in 1994 or whenever that
20 was, have always been in transition. And sometimes
21 you've just got to say, yes, we're going be in
22 transition, let's move on, let's get on with it with
23 the information that we have today and the best
24 knowledge that we have today.

25 So in closing I just ask that you keep

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that in mind, that you will help us get on with it,
2 such that we can take care of our business and
3 complete our mission. So thank you very much.

4 Do I ask for questions, Chip?

5 MR. CAMERON: Well, let's get everybody
6 else on -- -- and then we'll go back for questions,
7 comments, and I'm sure people are going to want to
8 talk to Bill about some things. But we'll get that
9 when we go to the entire DOE panel.

10 And I just had a short announcement before
11 we go to Marty Letourneau. If the people on the
12 phones could just make sure that their phones are
13 muted. I guess that some clicking noises are still
14 coming through, so if you could just make sure and
15 mute your phones. Thank you, Bill.

16 And Marty, I'm turning it over to you.

17 MR. LETOURNEAU: Most of you have heard
18 the history discussion of DOE Order 435.1 many times
19 already, so I'm just going to go over a few key
20 points. I want to get to the four core team members
21 who are leading the effort to update DOE Order 435.1
22 and I want to make one clarification.

23 Bill used the words "revision" and
24 "rewrite," and I use the word "update." And I do that
25 purposefully because I don't believe we are rewriting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or revising DOE Order 435.1 as much as we are trying
2 to update it and make some improvements to it. We're
3 not looking to start over with a clean sheet of paper,
4 we're not throwing out the structure that we have
5 right now. We think that the DOE Order 435.1
6 structure works very well. And I think that's one of
7 the lessons that we've learned through the complex-
8 wide review that we've completed. So just keep that
9 in the back of your mind. When we get to the
10 discussion of each of the chapters and what we're
11 thinking right now, realize that there may not be as
12 many changes in some places as you thought there might
13 be.

14 So as Bill said, it looks like we're on an
15 11-year cycle here. DOE Order 435.1 was issued in
16 1999 and the real genesis of DOE Order 435.1 was
17 looking back at what was in place prior to that, DOE
18 Order 5820.2A and the Defense Nuclear Facility Safety
19 Board recommendation 94-2. That nomenclature means
20 that that was the second recommendation that was
21 issued by the Defense Board in 1994. They had gone
22 out and looked at a number of our sites, looked at
23 how low-level waste was being managed, looked at what
24 was in 5820.2A and came to the conclusion that things
25 were a little bit light and could use some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 improvement. And you can see here from the slide what
2 some of their issues were.

3 The key thing here though is that one of
4 the first things that we did in response to the
5 Defense Board's recommendation was to go out and do a
6 complex-wide review of our low-level waste ES&H
7 management vulnerabilities. And because the Defense
8 Board was looking specifically at low-level waste, we
9 were looking specifically at low-level waste when we
10 were conducting the complex-wide review.

11 What was found was, yes indeed, the
12 Defense Board was right. There were definitely areas
13 for improvement in our low-level waste management
14 practices. And they were also right that 5820.2A was
15 a little bit light. It was about yea big, there was
16 not a lot of backup documentation, there was not a lot
17 of guidance, there was not a lot of explanation of the
18 technical basis for the requirements. Where did they
19 come from? Why did they say what they said?

20 So we started working on DOE Order 435.1
21 in 1996 and we were focusing on four specific
22 chapters, one for general requirements and then one
23 for each of the waste types. At that time if you're
24 thinking about it, you know 1995, 1996, that was the
25 time when the Department of Energy was implementing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the integrated safety management system way of
2 controlling work, defining work, and safety of work at
3 our sites. And we looked at that process and said,
4 you know, that's not a bad way to think about how to
5 construct the Order.

6 So we tried to mirror these five steps and
7 document what we were doing with respect to each of
8 these steps in DOE Order 435.1. And if you look at
9 the technical basis document that accompanies DOE
10 Order 435.1, you'll see that each of these steps is
11 represented. The key thing now is for the feedback
12 and improvement portion of this process, that's really
13 where we are now, 11 years later.

14 So we decided that doing a new complex-
15 wide review would be the perfect place for us to start
16 if we were going to do an update to DOE Order 435.1.
17 But instead of focusing on ES&H vulnerabilities and
18 focusing only on low-level waste, we focused on how is
19 DOE Order 435.1 working? And of course we focused on
20 all of the waste types.

21 So we spent about a year developing a
22 self-assessment tool that the sites could apply. It
23 was more of a survey tool than an assessment or a
24 compliance audit tool. But we had our four core teams
25 already established for general requirements, high-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 level waste, transuranic, and low-level waste. And
2 each of those teams worked with each of the sites in
3 preparing their responses to the survey tool. And we
4 were really looking for two things, as Bill said:
5 one, best management practices and two, areas for
6 improvement. So we really wanted to see both. What's
7 been working well? What has a particular site done
8 that is working so well that we should share it with
9 all the other sites or even include it in the guidance
10 or even include it as a requirement in an update to
11 DOE Order 435.1? And second, what things haven't
12 worked so well? What things did we not get right or
13 do we need to make some adjustments to as an area of
14 improvement?

15 So the complex-wide review was completed
16 this year. It has been posted on the EM Website. We
17 have some CDs of it in the back of the room, but it is
18 available electronically on the website.

19 One of the key things here as Bill
20 identified, the best management practices and areas of
21 improvement, is the total overall response that we
22 got. We received responses from every site and from
23 every program office within DOE that manages
24 radioactive waste.

25 Some of the key findings that he had, I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just going to cover a few of them here and then we'll
2 let the core team leads cover for their respective
3 chapters. First of all, DOE Order 435.1 has been
4 successful. We've made significant progress in
5 radioactive waste management. Bill highlighted some
6 of the progress that we've made.

7 Second, the LFRG, the Low-Level Waste
8 Disposal Facility Federal Review Group, has improved
9 the consistency of our performance assessments and
10 composite analyses and the reviews of those.

11 Third, there are new requirements out
12 there that did not exist when DOE Order 435.1 was
13 written that need to be incorporated into an updated
14 DOE Order 435.1. One of the obvious examples is the
15 3116 legislation.

16 Fourth, there is still a need to identify
17 paths to disposal for some wastes that currently do
18 not have a path to disposal. And the best example is
19 non-defense TRU.

20 Five, there is an opportunity for us to
21 clarify definitions. Some of the definitions are
22 things that are embedded in other definitions which
23 have never been explained, such as the Nuclear Waste
24 Policy Act definition of high-level waste. What are
25 fission products in sufficient concentrations? What do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we mean when we talk about classified material?

2 Sixth, there is an opportunity through the
3 update to DOE Order 435.1 to help our program offices
4 and our site managers better understand their
5 responsibilities and implement their responsibilities
6 with respect to radioactive waste management and
7 especially in the oversight area.

8 Seventh, improved implementation of other
9 DOE Orders or outside regulations. We received a
10 number of comments that there's still confusion of how
11 DOE Order 435.1 and CERCLA work together or of how DOE
12 Order 435.1 and RCRA work together.

13 And finally, we received many comments
14 from our sites about our exemption process for use of
15 offsite non-DOE commercial disposal facilities.

16 So these were the key findings that we got
17 out of the complex-wide review and that we're
18 incorporating into our effort to update DOE Order
19 435.1.

20 I want to introduce each of our core team
21 leads and they're going to address their portions of
22 the update effort, but I also want to give a brief
23 overview of what DOE Order 435.1 does in case you are
24 not completely familiar with it.

25 As I said, there are four chapters, one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for general requirements, and then one for each of the
2 waste types. Each of those chapters provides the
3 basic management requirements and that goes from
4 generation through characterization, certification,
5 treatment, storage, and disposal.

6 The thing that we often are most concerned
7 about when we talk about these requirements is
8 disposal, but I want to make sure that everybody
9 understands that there are significant portions of
10 each of these chapters that address all of the
11 upstream activities.

12 Now, with respect to disposal, in the
13 high-level waste chapter, disposal of course is
14 dictated by the Nuclear Waste Policy Act. There's not
15 much that we can say there other than what is
16 legislated to us. And as we know now, things have
17 changed a little bit with respect to geologic
18 repository. Are we going to be able to create the new
19 answer for disposal in the high-level waste chapter of
20 DOE Order 435.1? No. No not even going to try. It's
21 not our role.

22 Transuranic waste, the WIPP Land
23 Withdrawal Act provides us with the definition and
24 provides us with the rules of the road for disposal of
25 transuranic waste at WIPP. Is there much other that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we can say in the transuranic waste chapter about
2 that? No, not really. We have a lot of good
3 information about how to package it and how to
4 maintain it and how to get it there, but when we're
5 given an answer there's not much we can say that
6 changes that legislated answer.

7 In low-level waste we don't have a
8 legislated answer, so in the low-level waste chapter
9 we've created a process that implements our Atomic
10 Energy Act authority with respect to disposal and is
11 based on preparing a site-specific performance
12 assessment at the disposal facility, which helps us
13 identify site specific waste acceptance criteria that
14 allow us to identify what can be disposed in what
15 concentrations and quantities at any given site.

16 Once we've prepared that performance
17 assessment, it becomes the basis for our disposal
18 authorization statement, which we will refer to as our
19 equivalent of a license. But as we were talking about
20 the safety case concept yesterday, the performance
21 assessment is not the only answer; we also have a
22 composite analysis, a monitoring plan, a preliminary
23 closure plan, a maintenance plan, and then annual
24 summaries. And those items collectively, those six
25 pieces are what provide our authorization.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So we're going be talking about all of
2 that today. There are definitely things that we can
3 do and that we're planning to do in the high-level and
4 transuranic waste chapters in terms of updating and
5 improving our requirements. A lot of the changes are
6 going to be in the low-level waste chapter, because
7 that's where we have most of our flexibility authority
8 without legislative answers. But we do have a lot of
9 changes also in the general requirements chapter and
10 we're going to try to cover all of those.

11 So to that end, I'd like to introduce
12 Linda Suttora, who is our general requirements core
13 team lead. And Linda works in the Office of
14 Environmental Compliance at DOE Headquarters. And
15 I'll let her tell you a little bit more about herself.

16 MS. SUTTORA: Okay. So I work for Bill
17 Levitan in the Office of Environmental Compliance and
18 I have about 20 years of experience on and off in the
19 Rad waste management business. I have worked for DOE
20 from 1991, and before that I was at EPA. And then
21 I've done stints at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission
22 and at NOAA, where I was trying to bring my marine
23 biology background to back into life, but that didn't
24 work for me. I got too bored, I needed the excitement
25 of DOE and wondering where the waste was going to go.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I'm head of the general requirements
2 chapter. I started working -- I actually helped write
3 the original DOE Order 435.1, and in fact, I was even
4 on some previous attempts at redoing 5820.2A. It
5 never happened. So I've got a little bit of history
6 with the project.

7 And on the general requirements -- and I
8 don't know what slides made it in here. Okay.

9 So in this general requirements chapter
10 you'll see the most significant difference from the
11 previous version of DOE Order 435.1 -- or the current
12 version; I keep calling it the previous version, but
13 it's still in effect. The current version of DOE
14 Order 435.1. The main thing that we've done is
15 removed stuff that's repetitive.

16 So if something -- one of the things that
17 we'll talk about is the new Order on Orders. There's
18 a new Order at DOE called DOE 251.1C, which tells us
19 how to write Orders. And that sounds kind of silly,
20 but in effect it makes things more consistent. If you
21 are a reader of Orders and you have to comply, you
22 know exactly what section is going to be where and you
23 can flip to that instead of the current way where
24 everything is random and you don't know what's going
25 on, so you flip open an Order and have to read the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whole thing. So in essence it's a very nice feature,
2 to have an Order on Orders.

3 But one of the things it required was some
4 streamlining, so in the new Order you will not see a
5 whole long laundry list of 20 items of other
6 requirements that also apply to this Order with the
7 understanding that we'll probably put it in guidance
8 so you don't have to go reinvent and try to remember
9 that RCRA or CERCLA or whatever else, or ALARA or
10 pollution prevention and waste minimization and those
11 kinds of things. There won't be a mention of those in
12 the Order itself, so you won't have to, you know, plow
13 through that until you get to the actual
14 requirements.

15 Another change as required under 251.1C is
16 that we at the end of the Order have what we call a
17 contractor requirement document and that will be
18 theoretically, the intent. There haven't been a whole
19 lot of new Orders through, so we don't know how it's
20 going to work yet. The intent is that that contractor
21 requirement section will get pulled out of the Order
22 and put into every new contract. And so things will
23 not get forgotten or, you know, misrepresented in
24 different contracts, that they will all say the same
25 thing for the same kind of work. So that hopefully

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will work out well. Again, we haven't seen it too
2 often because we're one of the first new Orders out
3 the door.

4 And as Marty already mentioned, we'll be
5 throwing some new things that hadn't existed before.
6 Such as the Office of Legacy Management didn't exist
7 when the current Order was written in '99, so we have
8 to include references to them and how we're going to
9 do things like long-term stewardship. And also, the
10 National Defense Authorization Act of 2005, Section
11 3116 is new and we have to include that.

12 And we also are -- as I said, we're
13 consolidating. Where something is mentioned -- like
14 corrective actions is mentioned in general
15 requirements and then each of the waste type chapters.

16 We are pulling it out of the waste type chapters and
17 putting it into only general requirements, saying this
18 is the standard. If you have to do corrective
19 actions, you're going to have to change things in this
20 change control section. So we're avoiding
21 duplication.

22 So it's going to look very different than
23 what you see right now. If you pulled up the Order
24 right now, and I have it on my iPad, so if at a break
25 anybody wants to see what the Order looks like right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 now, you're not used to it, I can show that to you.

2 If you look at the Order right now, it's a
3 big long laundry list of things, 20 different
4 requirements, 20 different references to other
5 requirements. It's going to look very different and
6 at least that's the draft we're proposing. We want
7 comment, obviously. Anything I say, it looks like
8 this now, that doesn't mean that's what it's going to
9 look like when it hits the world in the end.

10 So one thing that we recognized was while
11 we had a whole laundry list of requirements, we didn't
12 give each individual -- we gave them as individual
13 items, not as a combined unit, this is how you plan
14 for waste, this is how you plan for generation, this
15 is how you generate, this is what you should do in
16 order to treat, store, or dispose. We have them just
17 as this big laundry list of items.

18 And so what I've done is -- and my team
19 has done -- and let me tell you, I have a fabulous
20 team of folks. We started out with, like, five, but
21 because we did a lot of consolidation and coordination
22 across the other waste site chapters, I just kept
23 stealing more and more people from the other waste
24 type groups. So because we've changed so
25 significantly, my group has grown from I think five to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fifteen or so.

2 So what we did was make it much more of a
3 strategic planning effort. The individual waste type
4 stuff has the individual things that you have to do
5 for that specific waste type, but general requirements
6 is more administrative, it's more strategic planning,
7 it's more "this is how you plan a program." So in the
8 current Order you will see a requirement for a
9 complex-wide program plan. But that has come in and
10 out of favor and come in and out of the way things are
11 done, and it's kind of a sub requirement under a sub
12 heading. Well, it's going to be a major heading now.
13 The complex-wide -- we have a complex-wide plan for
14 each waste type.

15 Right now we have a national TRU program,
16 it's working very well. People know what their
17 allowable quantities for disposal, how they're going
18 to dispose. It's worked as a very coordinated
19 cohesive group. And it was mentioned in the complex-
20 wide review as why can't we have a low-level waste
21 national program? Why can't we have a high-level
22 waste national program so we truly understand how to
23 coordinate across the sites? And so we are taking
24 that to heart and we have written in a section
25 requiring the corporate boards, which are not a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 required entity but have been working very well, that
2 the corporate boards lead a program for the low-level
3 waste and the high-level waste, very much like the
4 transuranic waste program right now.

5 We also -- one thing that is new -- I
6 believe it's new. Things are written so difficult for
7 me to read in the current Order that it's not clear.
8 When this current Order was written, EM owned all the
9 waste. Now, over time, it's been evolved where the
10 Office of Nuclear Energy owns their waste, NNSA owns
11 their waste. And we want to make sure that all those
12 folks understand how much that means, because it's not
13 clear to some other folks, and mentioned in the
14 complex-wide review, that they fully understand the
15 implications of owning that waste. So we'd like their
16 office -- we call them PSOs, Program Secretarial
17 Offices. That's EM, NE, NNSA, Science. That they
18 have a program office plan where they identify how
19 they're going to coordinate their waste movement from
20 pre-generation to generation and treatment and then
21 usually dumping it on EM for disposal. So there's
22 that understanding of what that means to own
23 radioactive waste.

24 And also there is in the current Order, a
25 requirement for a site-wide program plan. Well,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually it doesn't say plan, it just says program, I
2 believe. And we're requiring that to be a much more
3 coordinated plan. And the reason for that, again,
4 changes since 1999 when the current Order was issued
5 is it that back then each major -- particularly the
6 major sites had a single M&O (or management and
7 operating) contractor. And so how they coordinated
8 their waste streams, the generation, treatment,
9 disposal, was done all under the same umbrella
10 organization, same contractor. However, now at some
11 of the big sites, most of the big sites, we have
12 multiple contractors. And we want to make sure the
13 waste being generated by one contractor has been
14 planned for, if it's being disposed by a different
15 contractor, and how they coordinate across the board,
16 and when they generate waste how they store it. Maybe
17 they should be consolidating storage of the same type
18 waste in one area. They may not be. They may not be
19 required to be. And so we want to make sure that that
20 is coordinated well. So the site-wide management
21 program is actually a much bigger deal now in the
22 draft Order than it is in the current Order.

23 And, again, all of these strategic plans -
24 - we call it a graded approach where if you're a small
25 science organization with one little lab, your site-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wide RAD waste management program is not going to look
2 like Hanford's site or, you know, Savannah River's
3 site-wide waste management plan. It might be a page.

4 It might be this guy talked to this guy and he makes
5 sure everything is signed off; we know what's
6 happening. And, you know, they reference, we have a
7 Rad waste management basis. So everything is done in
8 a graded approach, we don't expect the documents to
9 fill bookcases. We expect documents to reference the
10 appropriate other documents that will make sure that
11 everything is coordinated and we have control over our
12 waste fully.

13 The other -- so there is a few areas where
14 we have insisted that certain organizations -- we
15 don't identify organizations to do oversight for
16 auditing purposes, but we do require audits to be done
17 and to be verified on a regular basis, particularly
18 for using off-site treatment or disposal facilities.

19 One other modification to improve the
20 Order is we have recognized that where there's any
21 sort of change control requirements, that change
22 control be identified. How are they going to do
23 change control? How are they going to modify who is
24 in charge of what? That is to be documented and
25 updated on a regular basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And finally, one of the big -- one of the
2 major comments on the complex-wide review is that we
3 really press for this one-touch philosophy, meaning
4 you don't keep rehandling and rehandling waste if you
5 don't need to. You should characterize it up front;
6 keep it where it's going to be until it's ready for
7 disposal. Don't keep moving it around, don't keep
8 reopening cans. In other words, it goes back to the
9 strategic planning concept, make sure you know what
10 you're going to do, when you're going to do it, and
11 then you will only touch it once.

12 So the third major part of the strategic
13 planning effort is that we have a requirement for a
14 radioactive waste management basis in the current
15 Order. What I have come up with, with my team is a
16 much more strengthened radioactive waste management
17 basis. In some places the radioactive waste
18 management basis has been very, very -- considered
19 unimportant and it is a very small document that
20 doesn't really say anything. And what we want to do is
21 make sure that the radioactive waste management basis,
22 which is very much like a safety basis document, has
23 all the information for that facility or major
24 operations or major activity. And within the current
25 Order, there's a laundry list of 20 things you should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 do. Have a WAC, a waste acceptance criteria. You
2 have a, you know, a couple of generator requirements,
3 you have some closure requirements, it talks about
4 defense and depth; it's just one of the laundry list.
5 What we've done consolidated, basically the laundry
6 list of requirements and organized it. It's just
7 reorganization so that they fit into a slot.

8 And so that when you have a facility or
9 operations -- for example, let's say you have the
10 Defense Waste Processing Facility and they are
11 processing -- that facility processes the high-level
12 waste from the tanks and turns it into glass logs.
13 The Rad Waste Management Basis will anticipate the
14 volume of waste it's going to deal with on a regular
15 basis, it will anticipate and describe which
16 organization is responsible for what part of the
17 transfer of the waste from one place to the other,
18 what manager is responsible for signing off on what,
19 what the safety basis is, all other documents that
20 have to do with how that waste is going to be
21 transferred from one place to the other, how the glass
22 logs are transferred to the storage facility and how
23 the facility is going to be maintained and stored.
24 And if you are go doing D&D and you're out in the
25 middle of the field, you may not be able to anticipate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 everything, but at least there is a process developed
2 and identified that identifies who's responsible for
3 making decisions, how are decisions signed off on.

4 So one of the features that is not in the
5 current Order is what I call the pre-generation of
6 waste. When you know you're going to be generating a
7 waste stream you know about that way before you
8 generate that waste stream. It's an operational --
9 it's what you do when you operate a facility; you're
10 going to generate a waste stream. If you are a
11 science lab and you're doing an experiment you know
12 you're going to generate a waste stream from that.

13 Before you generate the waste you have to
14 anticipate that and plan for it. And if you're going
15 to generate a waste -- if you know you're going to
16 generate a waste that has no path for disposal under
17 the current treatment and disposal system we have now,
18 you must inform headquarters, you must have it signed
19 off and approved to generate that waste stream by the
20 field element manager and you have to notify
21 headquarters for your own program, if you're in
22 science, let's say you're a science Program Secretary
23 Officer, and EM because we keep the data management
24 system.

25 So it goes back, before you start doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 anything, you anticipate what you're going to do. You
2 anticipate how that waste will be stored, you
3 anticipate how it will be treated, and you anticipate
4 how it will be disposed. It comes back to that one-
5 touch philosophy; don't do anything unless you know
6 anticipate what you're doing.

7 And so there you go; I talked about the
8 waste with no path forward to disposal.

9 And when you generate the waste, you're
10 not just going to randomly characterize it, you're
11 going to characterize it with intent. The intent is
12 how it will be treated, how it will be stored, how it
13 will be disposed. It all goes back to strategic
14 planning. I've been reading a book by the Dalai Lama
15 and everything is mindfulness and being enlightened
16 and you have to just plan and do nothing random, no
17 surprises.

18 And the other thing under generation is we
19 have this -- we've spent a lot of time in the past
20 week talking about blending and we have a section --
21 again, I keep saying we have a section. All this
22 means is draft, beat me up, give me comments, I want
23 to know every idea that you all have about making
24 changes to this.

25 So the draft says plans for blending is an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 appropriate behavior in waste management. If you have
2 a waste that is similar to something else, there is no
3 reason that you have to segregate it. If you have
4 wastes that are dissimilar but it's appropriate to put
5 them together in the same container and it results in
6 the blending of the low-level and another either
7 higher activity low-level or of a transuranic or
8 something else, if it's going to impact workers'
9 safety or if you have to segregate it and it impacts
10 worker safety -- and I know several folks over the
11 course of the past week have shown demonstrations and
12 had videos of things where we cut pieces up and
13 segregated waste just because they were different
14 kinds, but it could easily impact worker safety. You
15 don't separate if it's going to impact -- particularly
16 if it's going to impact worker safety, but also if it
17 improves your ability to dispose of the waste there's
18 no reason why you have to segregate. Just consolidate
19 it, track it, monitor it, and keep the waste moving
20 towards disposal.

21 Also in the current Order there's a data
22 management section. We have maintained the data
23 management. That is important to everybody involved
24 that we track our waste streams upon generation and
25 what's going to disposal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we did -- on the complex wide review,
2 you did ask us to improve on how we deal with
3 classified materials. And we've had folks from the
4 NNSA, which is, you know, the folks that deal with the
5 classified materials, they've rewritten some sections
6 in there to improve that.

7 Treatment and storage. Nothing special
8 there.

9 Disposal. What we've added in the new
10 draft section is you characterize for treatment and
11 storage. You classify, you do your final
12 classification, things could have changed. Separate
13 waste streams could have been consolidated to improve,
14 management, whatever the case may be, you don't do
15 your final classification until it's time for
16 disposal. So that's a new section.

17 And we've also, we were asked -- because
18 we have an FBI lab at the Savannah River site and some
19 other work that we do for others, we've added some
20 words to recognize that it's not always our waste that
21 we're taking care of.

22 And also that Section 3116 for the tank
23 closures for the States of South Carolina and Idaho,
24 we've added that in there.

25 And finally, one thing that we didn't have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 before was -- and it's a real mouthful, Unreviewed
2 Waste Management Question Evaluation. And what it is,
3 is a way to track changes in business, some of them
4 anticipated, some of them unanticipated.

5 It started out there's several places
6 where drums were mislabeled or -- and actually in one
7 case the drum was labeled right, but there were two
8 labels on the drum and somebody used the wrong label.
9 Actually, they put a label and then they put another
10 label on top of it, but the one on top of it actually
11 became less readable over time. Because these are
12 drums that are stored over long, long periods of time
13 and things happen. The drum underneath was read as
14 the one that the waste -- what was in that drum was
15 anticipated as lower level waste. So that things were
16 put into a disposal trench that were a higher activity
17 than they should have put in; a higher activity than
18 met the WAC.

19 The site said gee, we want to figure out
20 whether we need to dig this out, because it was
21 discovered several months later when somebody was
22 going through all the tracking. And they were able to
23 identify that the waste going into that trench was
24 really higher than it should have gone in based on
25 their WAC. So they went back and said if we have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dig it out, we're going to have to uncover the trench,
2 we're going to have to send people down there, pull
3 out the drum or a couple of drums, and that's a worker
4 safety issue. But at the other side, is it necessary
5 to pull that out to meet the performance assessment?

6 So we did this thing called an unreviewed
7 disposal question evaluation, developed a process to
8 review whether that drum needed to be pulled out
9 because you tracked against the performance
10 assessment. So when you did the analysis against the
11 performance assessment, it was identified that it
12 really wasn't -- the overall waste going into that
13 trench did not exceed the performance assessment.

14 So the site notified the state regulators,
15 they told them all about what -- you know, that was
16 for -- because it will be closed under CERCLA, so it
17 would be in the EPA. So they notified the state and
18 Federal regulators, they performed this evaluation and
19 it was worked through that it was less dangerous to
20 leave it in place and safe to leave it where it was.
21 So we looked at that and thought well, are there other
22 times in the operations of these huge industrial
23 complex facilities that we might want to do another
24 kind of evaluation?

25 And another event came up at Savannah

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 River Site. In their 3116 Waste Determination it says
2 they will have the Salt Waste Processing Facility on
3 line by 2011 and we'll be using that facility to
4 separate the waste and, you know, decontaminate the
5 low activity waste before it goes off to the Saltstone
6 Disposal Facility. And the facility said, we aren't
7 going to have that. That was a little bit delayed,
8 there was some problems with construction, it's not
9 online by 2011 and won't be on line for a couple more
10 years. However, we've already signed up to a
11 regulatory document that says we're going to have it
12 online by 2011.

13 Well, the Savannah River Site is using
14 this other treatment facility, which is actually just
15 a scaled down Salt Waste Processing Facility. It has
16 excellent decontamination factor, they are separating
17 the waste in a beautiful manner, they are absolutely
18 shocked how, actually in fact, how well it was
19 working. So they thought well, it's safe, it's not
20 changing anything, the salt waste that is going to the
21 Saltstone Disposal Facility has very little -- there's
22 no high Rad and the decontamination factors are coming
23 in very high, but if we continue operating the way we
24 are we're not in compliance, because we have this
25 document that says we'll be using the Salt Waste

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Processing Facility.

2 So an evaluation has been done. They've
3 evaluated, they're not changing anything serious, but
4 they're actually going on to -- they are doing the
5 same thing they would be doing, it's just not a Salt
6 Waste Processing Facility.

7 So therefore when you have a change
8 control like that, that needs to be documented. So
9 we're adding the documentation ability for that kind
10 of happening.

11 Let's see. Off-site disposal. Oh,
12 there's an exemption right now required for using an
13 off-site disposal facility. We're removing that
14 exemption. You don't have to go through an exemption,
15 you still have to go through a cost-benefit analysis,
16 and you still need -- we have in the responsibility
17 for notifying the state, conducting an audit for the
18 off-site facility to make sure they are in compliance.

19 And also like I said, Legacy Management has now been
20 added to the mix. So there was a request that we make
21 sure that all the appropriate documents were passed on
22 to the Legacy Management office when they take over a
23 facility such as, you know, making sure appropriate
24 institutional controls, monitoring plans. And also we
25 have assumptions in the PAs and CAs and if we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going to drop a facility over to Legacy Management, we
2 need to make sure that they understand the assumptions
3 that were made in the PAs and CAs and carry those
4 through; that we don't lose those.

5 Anything else? That's it? That's all I
6 have.

7 MR. LETOURNEAU: Thank you, Linda.

8 As you can see, general requirements
9 chapter has a lot of information in it, a lot of
10 stuff. We will hold questions until we get through
11 the rest of the presentations and then we'll get all
12 the Core team leads up here.

13 The high-level waste Core team lead is
14 Joel Case from the Idaho site. Joel was not able to
15 be here, he had another matter that he needed to
16 attend to, but I can cover that.

17 What I'd like to point out is that when we
18 looked at the results from the complex-wide review,
19 there were several key things that came to the surface
20 with respect to the high-level waste chapter. First
21 and foremost was the WIR, the Waste Incidental to
22 Reprocessing process, and its relationship to the 3116
23 legislation and the need to reflect that in the
24 update.

25 There was also discussion about the need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to clarify citation procedures that would allow
2 equipment that was used in tank farms that had come
3 into contact with high-level waste to be routinely
4 decontaminated and shown to be able to be disposed,
5 even if it had some residual contamination on it.

6 Recognizing the success of our
7 interactions with regulators and stakeholders was
8 identified as a best management practice; something
9 that will probably be reflected in the guidance
10 documents. And then improving the definitions of all
11 of the waste types so that they're not based on
12 pedigree.

13 What we've done here is we've not tried to
14 change the Nuclear Waste Policy Act definition of
15 high-level waste. We recognize that Congress created
16 that definition and we cannot change it, but there are
17 parts of that definition that have never been parsed
18 out or adequately defined. What are sufficient
19 concentrations of fission products? Things like
20 that. So we're looking at how to explain the words
21 that are in that definition and how to understand them
22 and provide a better way for our sites to understand
23 the high-level waste definition.

24 So the high-level waste core team has been
25 reviewing the existing manual requirements to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 determine what could be eliminated or consolidated
2 into the general requirements chapter. I know they
3 have given a number of requirements over to Linda to
4 include in general requirements.

5 They took each of the letter sections out
6 of the chapter and assigned those to subject matter
7 experts and they've been reviewing their proposed
8 changes amongst their group. They have about 15
9 people in their core team and they've been
10 recommending those changes up to me for review. So
11 we're looking at those right now.

12 As Linda said, everything right now is a
13 proposed change. But one of the things that we do
14 intend to do is that when we have vetted this
15 adequately with all of our managers and with other
16 folks, we are going to put the whole thing out for
17 public comment just as we did the first time. We'll
18 have a proposed draft, we'll publish a notice in the
19 Federal Register and we will prepare a comment
20 response document for any of the comments that we
21 receive.

22 Some of the specific changes. As
23 indicated, there are a number of things going to
24 general requirements. As I said, we are going to look
25 at how to sub define, if you will, some of the terms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that are in the definition of high-level waste,
2 including the 3116 process, recognizing that the WIR
3 (or waste incidental to reprocessing) process and the
4 3116 process are essentially the same, and trying to
5 reflect that in the requirements. Updates to the WIR
6 citation process, as I mentioned.

7 And then we've got the issue of the fact
8 that the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste
9 Management does not exist, but we still have high-
10 level waste that's being created, we still have waste
11 that's being put into a glass form. And right now
12 we're still following the QA requirements document.
13 So we're trying to understand what we should say
14 there. We're obviously not going to be solving the
15 high-level waste disposal problem in this chapter, so
16 we're just trying to figure out what we should say
17 that makes sense for continued operations at this
18 time.

19 And that is pretty much it for the high-
20 level waste chapter. Again, if there are specific
21 questions, we'll address those.

22 MR. Stroble from the Carlsbad field office
23 is our Core team leader for the transuranic
24 radioactive waste (TRU). He's moving his way up here.
25 I'll let him tell you a little bit about himself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STROBLE: Thank you.

2 I'm J.r. Stroble. I'm the director of the
3 Office of the National TRU Program. I'm in the DOE
4 Carlsbad Field Office. I've been associated with WIPP
5 for over 20 years. I was a contractor for about 17,
6 I've been with DOE for about the last three. I
7 recently have been selected as the director of the
8 National TRU Program, although I've been involved in
9 everything associated with it for over ten years.

10 For the TRU portion of this update, much
11 of the complex-wide review inputs really were rolled
12 up into a lot of what you've already heard in the
13 general section. So what I'm going to cover is really
14 just the specifics to the TRU section that are not
15 already captured in the general section.

16 From complex-wide review inputs, kind of
17 the highlights were to provide sufficient information
18 for the generation and disposal of classified TRU
19 waste. That is an issue primarily because WIPP does
20 not have a system for managing classified waste; and
21 so if you have a transuranic waste stream and you want
22 to dispose of it at WIPP, which is the only place to
23 dispose of it, then you have to find a way to do that
24 without keeping the classification on the waste. It's
25 a real challenge. We're working with sites every day

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to overcome that challenge. And although this Order
2 isn't going to necessarily solve that problem, we're
3 hoping it will offer some guidance on how to approach
4 that issue.

5 Next, we have been the addressing the
6 impacts of work for others. Linda mentioned that.
7 Transuranic waste by definition in the WIPP Land
8 Withdrawal Act, it has to be a defense-related
9 activity that generated it. We can't change that
10 legislation with this Order, but we can clarify what
11 the possible options, if any, on nondefense TRU waste
12 are. There are no clear paths forward for those right
13 now, but there are cases where we can work with sites
14 individually and maybe find an alternative. It's just
15 going to have to be dealt with on a case-by-case
16 basis.

17 One of the key things that was in input
18 was to provide instructions, very specific
19 instructions, on packaging waste into a contact-
20 handled or a remote-handled TRU waste form so that we
21 can incorporate that philosophy, that one-touch
22 philosophy, from the beginning. The concept is if you
23 properly plan before your waste is generated, then
24 ideally you won't have to keep touching the waste.
25 You can put it in package form one time, it can make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it all the way through characterization, treatment,
2 storage, and disposal and never have to be opened
3 again. Of course that's ideal, it's not going to work
4 in every case. Transuranic waste is a very challenging
5 type of waste to manage. Everyone who has dealt with
6 it will probably speculate that once through won't
7 work. But I'll challenge you that it's always a good
8 way to start the plan. And if you could minimize the
9 number of times that it has to be touched, that's
10 really the goal.

11 And then we needed to address the needs
12 for dealing with problem waste streams. Problem waste
13 streams like the ones listed as examples are at most
14 big sites, some small sites and they have to be dealt
15 with on a case-by-case basis too. So I don't know
16 that this Order update is necessarily going to address
17 those directly, but what we had hoped to do is to put
18 a process in place to allow those to be managed on a
19 case-by-case basis.

20 Here's some more inputs from the complex-
21 wide review. We've already mentioned the once through
22 or one-touch philosophy.

23 The first bullet there is on records. And
24 the concept there is to keep good records and make
25 that part of your plan. And it's not just direct

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 records and measurements made on the waste stream, but
2 it's everything associated with the processes that
3 went into generating that waste, because there is this
4 process out there called acceptable knowledge that
5 documents everything you might ever have known about
6 how that waste came about. And it's important that
7 those records are maintained all the way through the
8 cycle from beginning to end. And carrying those over
9 from the point of generation to any treatment that
10 occurs, to the storage areas to the disposal area is
11 going to be key in making it past each one of those
12 steps. Because in just the storage area there could
13 be four or five contractors at two or three different
14 sites that have to store that waste for a variety of
15 reasons. Those records need to come with that waste
16 and be whole all the way through the process.

17 Little things like defining minimum
18 detection limits for non-destructive assays -- not
19 really little, they are challenging, but the purpose
20 there is so when you get to a point of certifying the
21 waste stream as to whether or not it's transuranic or
22 low-level, that's key. And the rules for doing that
23 aren't necessarily constant from the TRU waste area to
24 the low-level area and vice versa. So we're hoping to
25 make those more consistent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then last on the list is to clarify
2 treatment requirements in the Order. And although
3 there aren't a lot of specific treatment requirements
4 for transuranic waste, we hope to find a process by
5 which you define what you're going to do and how
6 you're going to go about doing it and getting the
7 approvals to do it. And it's really more of a process
8 section than anything.

9 The general approach was to take all those
10 inputs, look at the manual, the guide, the technical
11 basis, assign team members different parts of that
12 chapter. We proposed changes to the steering panel;
13 we've drafted those revisions. All of those revisions
14 have been reviewed at least once by the FPD and it is
15 near final stage, but we still need input from this
16 process to make sure it's heading in the right
17 direction.

18 Some specifics are moving several items to
19 the general requirements -- you've already heard about
20 this from Linda; I won't go over them again --
21 eliminating a couple of requirements. Not really the
22 elimination, but really the rollup into the general
23 requirements for things like corrective actions and
24 monitoring. And here are some examples of items that
25 are specific to the TRU chapter that will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 associated with this update.

2 As I mentioned the remote-handled and
3 contact-handled TRU waste packaging instructions will
4 be referenced for use in the update. Right now those
5 instructions exist in draft form and they are out for
6 review in the form of a notice. Those instructions
7 are very specific. They are not only specific to
8 disposal at WIPP, but they're specific to any interim
9 process that you might incur before disposal at WIPP,
10 such as transfer to a consolidation site like Idaho
11 for treatment like compacting. Or if a contract
12 entity like the Central Characterization Project (CCP)
13 comes to your site to take on your TRU waste effort,
14 they can pick up what you've already processed under
15 these instructions and take it from there.

16 If you are at a site that already has the
17 assistance of CCP, then you don't necessarily have to
18 follow these instructions as long as you're following
19 their guidance. And let me clarify everything there,
20 CCP may be on site helping a specific program, but if
21 there are other generator sites on that site that
22 aren't in that program, you still have to follow the
23 instructions so that when it's transferred over to
24 that program it's a smooth transfer.

25 Again, we touched on the once through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 philosophy. We touched on managing specific wastes in
2 the world of classified waste. Let me just mention
3 one other thing there. Classified waste typically in
4 the TRU waste world is a challenge not only for
5 information associated with it, the processes that
6 generated the waste, but sometimes the waste itself;
7 the physical form of it.

8 And so the recommendations are going to
9 be, if it's a physical form issue, try your best to
10 plan a process from the beginning before you generate
11 the waste that would put that waste form in a state
12 that does not have to remain classified. That's all
13 good for a plan but it may not work out, so what do
14 you do if you get to that point and it's still
15 classified? We're going to have to work those on a
16 case-by-case basis. We're doing that today. It's not
17 a major roadblock, it is workable. But every case is
18 unique and basically the message here is try your best
19 to plan to take that out of the classified waste world
20 by the time it's, you know, in waste stream form.
21 Oftentimes you can't do that as long as it's material.

22 But there will be a point where you can transfer it
23 over into waste form and hopefully solve that problem
24 somewhere along the way before you get to a point
25 where it's ready to ship and it can't go because it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 still classified. And then remove erroneous
2 examples from the Manual. There were a lot of
3 examples in the TRU waste section that really no
4 longer apply.

5 That's all that I had.

6 MR. LETOURNEAU: Okay. Our final
7 presentation is from Frank DiSanza. He is the Core
8 team lead for the low-level waste chapter and I'll let
9 him introduce himself.

10 MR. DISANZA: Thank you,
11 Marty.

12 Since these proceedings are being
13 broadcast on the internet, I first want to say hi to
14 my grandchildren Brianna and Justine. Hi.

15 The low-level waste core team got input
16 from the 29 sites that manage low-level waste. As
17 such, these 29 sites did provide us over 100 items for
18 consideration as far as best practices or changes that
19 we needed to look at. I don't have time to go through
20 all of those, so I'm going to give you just a peek at
21 what's in there and I invite you to get a copy of the
22 complex-wide review document and go through those
23 items yourself. And I hope that through the
24 presentation you'll see where the Core team was going
25 as far as making certain changes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 A little bit, maybe already discussed
2 this, include language on the appropriate use of
3 concentration averaging; kind of a code word for
4 blending. Include the use of probabilistic modeling
5 and analysis and provide guidance for the conduct and
6 interpretation of PA sensitivity and uncertainty
7 analysis. This is new. Something that the
8 technicians that prepare the PAs, the probabilistic
9 PAs, wanted some additional guidance, and so we're
10 looking forward to providing that. And address CERCLA
11 and Federal Facility Act closures as a possible
12 alternative.

13 Clarify the exemption process. Marty
14 already talked about that. That was the number one
15 input that we received from across the complex. Well,
16 maybe I've got to clarify the expectations regarding
17 the use of liners for disposal facilities and we hope
18 to address that adequately.

19 Include language related to the use of the
20 unreviewed disposal question evaluation procedures.
21 Linda talked about the unreviewed waste management
22 question in the disposal section in chapter four. We
23 will discuss the unreviewed disposal question
24 evaluation.

25 General approach very similar to what J.R.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had up on the screen. Probably the most significant
2 item, if you go down to the bottom of the bullets
3 there, is that we do anticipate preparing a low-level
4 waste technical standard. This technical standard
5 will include all of the various documents that have
6 been produced to -- or prepared to provide guidance to
7 such groups as the groups that go out and review the
8 performance assessments throughout the complex and
9 those, what we are referring to as rogue guidance,
10 will now be documented and in an official DOE
11 document.

12 Specific changes: a little bit of a
13 discussion already happened regarding the use of
14 concentration averaging was passed on to the general
15 requirements group along with the exemption process.
16 In Chapter IV for low-level waste we will also have --
17 we'll have to determine whether or not this is double
18 accounting as far as concentration averaging or
19 consolidation. But we'd like to say a few words in
20 the low-level waste chapter.

21 Other examples of the new requirements for
22 analysis performed probabilistically. The peak of the
23 mean or the medium of the result distribution,
24 whichever is higher, shall be used to assess
25 compliance with the performance objective. That is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 how you bring in probabilistic modeling into the
2 preparation of your PA.

3 The PA shall include a sensitivity
4 uncertainty analysis which shall include an assessment
5 of peak impact with a period of 10,000 years. If the
6 peak impact is not realized within 10,000 years, a
7 qualitative assessment shall be performed from 10,000
8 years to the peak. That basically answers a lot of
9 questions that we get when we present this information
10 to stakeholders.

11 Another example is approval of the DAS is
12 based on reviews of certain documents and approval of
13 these documents. That's where the approval for the
14 sites to have an unreviewed disposal question
15 evaluation process will -- you'll be able to find
16 that.

17 Related to the issue where we need to
18 clarify the expectation on liners, there's a new
19 section on system evaluation for new facilities where
20 the sites will have to evaluate and provide a holistic
21 evaluation of natural and engineered barriers and
22 their effectiveness as a unit.

23 That concludes our peek at what's going to
24 be new in the low-level waste section. And as Marty
25 says, I'm available to answer questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LETOURNEAU: We are actually pretty
2 close to being on schedule here. I want to go back to
3 one slide that I went beyond and that is our schedule
4 slide.

5 MR. LEVITAN: Good morning everybody, are
6 we still awake? Okay. We're going to take a break
7 shortly.

8 Marty made the point and I just want to
9 make sure that you all there and you out there across
10 the country understand that if you look at where we
11 are now in yellow, the public workshop. We threw a
12 lot of information at you and I know a lot of you were
13 taking notes, right? But I just want to emphasize
14 that while it may sound like we've done a lot of work,
15 and we have, this won't be the only opportunity for
16 feedback.

17 As Marty mentioned, if you look, we're
18 here in February through June and the -- I guess
19 that's gray -- those gray boxes are what we're doing.

20 Linda mentioned about the 251.1C compliance package.

21 That means that we're going to get a form that the
22 Orders on Orders says it should look like.

23 But what I really want you to look at is
24 that October 2011 to August 2012 time frame. We
25 obviously -- internally the DRB is our Directives

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Review Board, but notice, particularly public. As
2 Marty mentioned, and I want to make sure everybody
3 understands, we're going to notice this, it's going to
4 be out for public comment. So you'll all have an
5 opportunity to then comment on the product as it
6 resides at that time. We'll incorporate those
7 comments and then we'll go through the formal review
8 process and the Directives Review Board.

9 So I just wanted to let everybody know
10 there will be plenty of opportunities. And then
11 ultimately once the new Order goes into effect, we'll
12 be doing a lot of outreach in terms of explaining what
13 the Order requirements are.

14 With that I guess we'll take a break. As
15 I mentioned in my keynote, I look really forward to
16 the next hour and a quarter after the break -- or I
17 don't know how long the break is; you can take care of
18 that, Chip. But to really give us some good feedback.

19 Thank you very much.

20 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you.

21 Marty, any final words from you before we
22 break?

23 MR. LETOURNEAU: Just one other thought,
24 and it's related to this concept of the schedule and
25 the fact that we are planning on putting this out for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 public comment. One of the things that we were
2 challenged with the first time, when we created DOE
3 Order 435.1 and our general counsel is challenging us
4 with again is, is there any, or all of this directive,
5 that is suitable for or should be promulgated as DOE
6 regulation? And that's a question that we'll be
7 asking ourselves and a question that we'll be
8 addressing with them probably about the time that we
9 are putting everything together for the Directives
10 Review System and putting things out for public
11 comment. So there's still a lot of discussion yet to
12 go on. I mean, nothing is set in stone. This really
13 is very much a drafting process that we're in right
14 now.

15 To that end, one of the things that we've
16 talked about is the possibility of creating a section
17 just on waste classification. And including in that
18 section the waste incidental for reprocessing
19 evaluation process, the 3116 process, concentration
20 averaging, the definitions of the waste; and that that
21 would possibly be a suitable piece that we might look
22 to promulgating. So just another thing to keep in the
23 back of your mind.

24 MR. CAMERON: And does that really say
25 rogue guides?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, it does say rogue
2 guides.

3 MR. CAMERON: Okay. I just wanted to make
4 sure.

5 MR. LETOURNEAU: Rogue guides is actually
6 a term that the directive system used to identify
7 guidance documents that were outside of the system.

8 So if somebody put together a guidance
9 that affects more than one program but they didn't put
10 it through the directive system, then that would be
11 considered a rogue guide.

12 MR. CAMERON: Great, thank you. Thank
13 you, Marty, and thank all of the DOE staff for the
14 presentations.

15 And we're going to take a break now. I
16 have 10:15 on my watch, why don't we come back in 20
17 minutes at 25 minutes to 11:00.

18 And I'd like to talk to the people on the
19 phones right now if I could so that I can see if I can
20 get the names of everybody on the phones for purposes
21 of our discussion period. Thank you.

22 (Recess)

23 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you all for
24 your patience, and the coffee will be here.

25 But we have everybody up here and I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 want to try to structure this too much, but we did
2 start out with Bill. Bill Levitan gave us some
3 keynote ideas and he talked about risk-performing and
4 performance-based. Marty gave us overview. And then
5 Linda talked about strategic planning general
6 requirements. And thank you for bringing the Dalai
7 Lama and the idea of mindfulness in, which is always
8 great. And then we went through high-level waste,
9 TRU, and then low-level waste.

10 I suppose I should ask first does anybody
11 have any comments or questions for Bill Levitan that
12 we should start out with? And I just want to remind
13 the people on the phones, we'll be going to you.
14 We're going to have a discussion here starting in
15 Phoenix, then we're going go to phones, then we'll
16 come back here to Phoenix.

17 Anybody have anything for Bill Levitan at
18 this point?

19 Okay. We're going to go right over here
20 and just please introduce yourself to us.

21 MS. LARSON: I do have a question for
22 Bill. I'm Pam Larson from the Hanford communities.

23 So Bill, in your opening remarks this
24 morning, you talked about a radioactive material is a
25 radioactive material and then all these regulations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 kind of swarm around and help us figure out what to do
2 with it. And your example is technetium.

3 So from the Hanford site we sort of feel
4 like TRU is TRU and whether it was generated prior to
5 1970 or after -- or 1980 -- doesn't really make any
6 difference to us. But it doesn't look like we're
7 addressing TRU that was generated prior to the
8 definition. So does that ever get caught up in the
9 Department's philosophy? Because the containers
10 aren't very valid at this point in time that have been
11 buried all those years.

12 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Pam.

13 MR. LEVITAN: You're referring -- yes, it
14 has. And Christine, if you want to add anything as
15 well.

16 MS. GELLES: No, you're good.

17 MR. LEVITAN: Yes, it has. As you know,
18 there have been many studies performed by outside
19 organizations regarding the amount of -- for those of
20 you who can't see me, I'm doing quotes -- the amount
21 of TRU or as we say pre-'70 TRU. And so we are well
22 aware of that. And as you're aware at Hanford
23 specifically, we plan on dealing with that waste
24 through the CERCLA process. And the regulatory
25 structure is the regulatory structure and we follow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those regulations.

2 MS. GELLES: I want to build upon
3 something you said. And Marty, please correct this if
4 you think I'm going too far. But my view on this --
5 and I think your question is a good one and I'm not
6 surprised that you brought it up.

7 But because pre-1970 TRU at this point is
8 being discussed as a potential future of remediation
9 decision through the CERCLA process, until such time
10 that the decision is made and the remediation
11 undertaken and those transuranic contaminated soils
12 are actually exhumed and packaged, they don't exist as
13 a waste container that needs to be managed and
14 addressed through our radioactive waste management
15 Order.

16 So by and large our Order is guiding what
17 we do with wastes as they are generated or as they are
18 in inventory today requiring treatment, transport, and
19 disposal, not previously disposed wastes that predate
20 the enactment of our Order.

21 MR. CAMERON: And Christine, could you
22 just introduce yourself for the transcript?

23 MS. GELLES: Yes. Christine Gelles,
24 director of Disposal Operations in EM headquarters.

25 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, that's correct.
2 And what DOE Order 435.1 says right now, and we don't
3 have any intention on changing, is that transuranic
4 waste that was generated prior to 1970 that is in the
5 ground now is a CERCLA activity. If as it is
6 excavated, if that is the decision that is made, that
7 will result in basically generation, a new generation.
8 Any of that excavated waste will be considered new
9 transuranic waste and will have to be managed as such,
10 which would include packaging for certification and
11 transportation to WIPP.

12 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

13 MR. LEVITAN: And if I could just
14 emphasize, Marty made a good point. CERCLA has a
15 prescribed process under the National Contingency
16 Plan, 40 CFR 300 if anybody wants to look it up. And
17 so we don't know what the remedy will be at this
18 point. So we're talking about exhumation, but that's
19 just one of many considerations that will be made as
20 we work through the CERCLA process.

21 MR. CAMERON: Okay, Bill. And hold on to
22 that microphone for a minute. We have one more
23 question for you.

24 MR. LEVITAN: Well, one more thing that I
25 would point out also is that where we have gone back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and looked at that pre '70 waste at other sites,
2 whether it was for excavation or for characterization,
3 we very often find that a fair amount of that waste,
4 in fact, was not transuranic waste and, in fact, is
5 low-level waste. And sometimes that does end up going
6 to the low-level waste disposal facilities instead.

7 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And Ruth, please
8 introduce yourself.

9 MS. WEINER: I'm Ruth Weiner. I work at
10 Sandia (National Laboratories) but I'm here on my
11 vacation, actually.

12 Bill, I have kind of a general question.
13 When you clean up a site, do you look at the
14 facilities that are on that site, any kind of
15 facilities, and do any kind of cost benefit or risk
16 benefit analysis to see whether the facility itself is
17 worth cleaning up and preserving or not? Because a
18 number of facilities are just gone, and they would
19 still have uses; and I just wondered what kind of
20 rationale goes into destroying a facility.

21 MR. CAMERON: And Bill, you're going to
22 start and then, perhaps, we'll go to Marty or his
23 colleagues. Go ahead.

24 MR. LEVITAN: Well, I'll give you the high
25 level answer, which is at sites where EM, as Linda

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 said, is the PSO, obviously these sites have been
2 given to us because they are excess to the
3 Department's needs. And there are facilities, I can
4 remember one in particular in Idaho, Test Area North,
5 which is the big hot cell, and we probably spent
6 several years determining, because it was a very
7 unique facility, whether there was any use for it and
8 there wasn't. The same thing with FFTF at Hanford.
9 We went through a long process to determine whether
10 there was any need for it and in the end we determined
11 that there wasn't.

12 Having said that, last week or the week
13 before, the Department announced an initiative called
14 the Asset Revitalization Initiative. Some of you
15 might have heard of it as energy parks, but it is
16 really broader than that. And right now we're just
17 getting it started and figure out -- get a charter so
18 we understand where we want to go. But ultimately we
19 need to involve the communities to determine what
20 their vision of our facilities where we are no longer
21 going to have a mission, what their vision is. And I
22 know Pam would probably be -- is going to be, if not
23 already, very active for the Hanford communities. So
24 looking forward we have that process that we're going
25 to be putting in place.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So that's from, if you will, a higher
2 level policy perspective.

3 MR. CAMERON: Great, thank you, Bill. And
4 let's see if Marty and his colleague have things to
5 add.

6 Is this easier for you to use?

7 MR. LETOURNEAU: I have nothing additional
8 to add to that.

9 One thing that I would like to point out
10 is that J.R. is going to have to leave us here
11 shortly; he needs to get to the airport. So if
12 anybody has any specific questions for Mr. Stroble.
13 We probably ought to focus on those. But I can also
14 assure you that any questions about transuranic waste,
15 the transuranic waste chapter, WIPP, between Bill and
16 Christine and myself, Mr. Stroble assures us that the
17 three of us are almost as good as him.

18 MR. CAMERON: And the emphasis on the
19 almost.

20 Questions for -- J.R., do you want to
21 respond to the previous question?

22 Are there questions for Mr. Stroble at
23 this point? Okay. Let's go over to Sue and get her
24 question. And we need to be fair to the people on the
25 phones, I may tune in with them right now, after this,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to see if they have questions for J.R.

2 Sue, please introduce yourself.

3 MS. GAWARECICI: Susan Gawarecici,
4 executive director of the Oak Ridge Reservation Local
5 Oversight Committee.

6 And I just had a question about the
7 concept of packaging the TRU waste appropriately to
8 minimize handling the first time. I was under the
9 impression that a facility had to go through a fairly
10 serious review about the CCR or some project that
11 sounds like before it could treat and ship any waste
12 off. So how -- I mean, how does it mesh? Is this is
13 way of getting it to a -- say from a small generator
14 to a larger facility for treatment, or how are you
15 envisioning this?

16 MR. STROBLE: At Oak Ridge the Central
17 Characterization Project or CCP is currently assisting
18 the contractor at the TRU waste processing center.
19 And because that's a program that's certified by our
20 office, these specific instructions would not be
21 required at Oak Ridge because an exception in the
22 instructions it says that if you are working with or
23 under a certified program, then you follow that
24 process and not necessarily these instructions. They
25 go hand in hand. It's the same requirements, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just under the guidance of the certified program.

2 So if under Oak Ridge there's a generator
3 that's not currently working with TWPC, that's going
4 to be generating a TRU waste stream, they would have
5 to follow those instructions or they would have to go
6 over to the TWPC and ask for guidance. Does that
7 answer your question?

8 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And Susan, we need to
9 get you on the transcript, so you're going to have to
10 talk into the microphone, please.

11 MR. LETOURNEAU: Part of this also, Susan,
12 is really the mindfulness aspect. We have spent a lot
13 of time and money in worker dose unpackaging and
14 sorting through drums that were not properly prepared
15 the first time where somebody knew that they were
16 generating the waste and said, well, okay, I'm going
17 to put it over here, we'll get to it later. Well,
18 when later comes we've lost a lot of knowledge about
19 what went into that package and we end up having to
20 rework it. And what we're trying to do is minimize
21 that rework.

22 MS. GAWARECICI: I completely agree that's
23 a worthy goal, but I was just wondering about the TRU
24 waste with the characterization program. You know, is
25 it going to have to be unpacked anywhere? But it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sounds like -- and I'm not entirely clear on how DOE
2 Order 435.1 treats CERCLA waste if it does at all.

3 MR. CAMERON: Do you want to provide a
4 clarification on that general question about the
5 uncertainty about how DOE Order 435.1 treats what
6 Susan called CERCLA waste, Marty?

7 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, we have had that
8 issue for a long time; it was an issue that came up
9 when we were first writing DOE Order 435.1. And the
10 question was how do we meet our AEA, Atomic Energy
11 Act, obligations if the work is being done under
12 CERCLA? And in our analysis what we determined was
13 CERCLA was trying to accomplish the same thing that we
14 were, which was to identify what the right course of
15 action would be in a given situation and ensure that
16 the waste from cleanup got managed correctly.

17 So what we determined was that DOE Order
18 435.1 did not necessarily have a need or an added
19 value to what CERCLA was already doing. So DOE Order
20 435.1 recognizes CERCLA as meeting our AEA
21 obligations.

22 The only question we have is if under
23 CERCLA a new disposal facility is going to be created
24 specifically for waste from that clean-up activity,
25 then we do want to make sure that our performance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 objectives and our low-level waste requirements are
2 being met? And we do have a process in DOE Order
3 435.1 for a CERCLA cell to demonstrate how those
4 performance objectives are being met?

5 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you, Marty.

6 I'm going to test the phones now for the
7 limited purpose of seeing if anybody has any questions
8 or remarks for MR. on TRU before he has to leave.

9 Anybody on the phones have anything to say
10 or ask J.R.?

11 MR. DUNNING: This is Dirk with Oregon,
12 I'm not sure if my --

13 MR. CAMERON: Dirk, just let me interrupt
14 you just so we can get your full name for the
15 transcript.

16 MR. DUNNING: Dirk Dunning, State of
17 Oregon.

18 MR. CAMERON: Great. Thank you, Dirk. Go
19 ahead.

20 MR. DUNNING: I'm not sure that my
21 question is for J.R., it may be for the headquarters
22 folks. But it does involve J.R. because there's
23 companion issues involved in when WIPP closes and when
24 the last of the transuranic waste is planned to be
25 exhumed at various sites, particularly at Hanford and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whether or not WIPP will remain open for the entire
2 duration and be able to accept those wastes.

3 The companion question is more difficult.

4 That ties to Pam's earlier question of whether or not
5 DOE headquarters has a basic understanding and
6 recognition of the national security implications of
7 leaving several hundred nuclear weapons' equivalent of
8 plutonium in the near surface.

9 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Two separate
10 questions. Let's go to the first one. Do you need
11 any clarification at all?

12 MR. STROBLE: No, I think that was clear.

13 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

14 MR. STROBLE: As far as the expected
15 closure of WIPP or the lifespan of WIPP relative to
16 cleanup of a site like Hanford, EM is definitely
17 watching that and is definitely planning to minimize
18 that issue and avoid that issue. But based on
19 projections that you hear from many different sources
20 there could be examples where WIPP might need to close
21 before Hanford was all cleaned up. So it's a real
22 issue. It's many years in the future.

23 I think when we do the next update to DOE
24 Order 435.1 we're going to know a lot more about where
25 we're at with that situation, it will be 11 years

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 closer to that situation.

2 I'm not trying to avoid answering the
3 question today, but it is, you know, 2011. WIPP has
4 many more years of operation left. There's plenty of
5 capacity left and there could be a lot of things that
6 could happen between now and that time, such as
7 Congressional actions, such as consent orders, such as
8 you name it. And so it's going to change a lot
9 between now and then. But I can tell you that EM
10 definitely is concerned about that and is trying to
11 plan for the future so that that issue does not exist
12 when WIPP is ready to close up.

13 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And Dirk, we're just
14 going to hold on your second question for a second and
15 Bill Levitan is going to try to address that one. I
16 just want to make sure that there's no one else on the
17 phone that has a specific question for J.R. before he
18 has to leave.

19 Anybody else have a question for Mr.
20 Stroble?

21 Okay. Great. Bill, do you want to talk
22 to Dirk's second question?

23 MR. LEVITAN: Sure. Hi, Dirk.

24 As I mentioned, the area that you are
25 referring to at Hanford of course we're going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 looking at under CERCLA, and as I mentioned before
2 under the National Contingency Plan process. I'm sure
3 you're very familiar with that process. And we'll be
4 doing the appropriate characterization, the
5 appropriate analyses through the RI/FS process,
6 looking at the CERCLA 9 criteria in the decision
7 making. And of course CERCLA has a lot of public
8 participation elements to it. And we'll work through
9 that whole process, develop a proposed plan, which
10 will be available to the public to discuss and then
11 move on to the record of decision and implement that
12 decision.

13 MR. CAMERON: And Dirk, before we're going
14 to go -- and all of you on the phones -- we're going
15 to go back to the audience here in Phoenix. But Dirk,
16 do you want to do any quick follow-up for Bill on that
17 answer?

18 MR. DUNNING: Yes, two parts.

19 The first is that in doing the CERCLA 9
20 criteria, to date there hasn't been any recognition of
21 the problem of maintaining security for 10,000 plus
22 years; physical, actual, manned armed security over a
23 burial ground containing hundreds of nuclear weapons'
24 worth of plutonium. That just isn't in the analysis
25 anywhere so far.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The second is in the last decade and a
2 half, there's been huge changes in the understanding
3 of the chemistry of plutonium in the environment. In
4 2009 there was an actinide conference held at the
5 Pacific Northwest National Lab at Hanford with
6 actinide chemists from all over the world; and not one
7 DOE staff was in attendance. I'm not sure and I
8 wonder whether DOE at the national level has been
9 following the changes in the understanding of actinide
10 chemistry and how important that may be for its
11 mobility in the environment so that the analyses that
12 are done under the performance assessments, the
13 composite analyses, the CERCLA requirements, and the
14 RCRA requirements all take into account those hazards.

15 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you, Dirk. And
16 we're going to go to Bill and we'll see if any of the
17 other DOE staff has anything to add or anybody in the
18 audience wants to add on.

19 MR. LEVITAN: Dirk, I certainly
20 appreciate -- I appreciate your comment. I think as
21 we mentioned, I have to think of the various aspects.

22 I think the Environmental Protection
23 Agency, which of course is the agency that implements
24 the National Contingency Plan, is coming to the
25 recognition now that it's been 31 years since CERCLA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was enacted and they're beginning to see, okay, we're
2 at a point now where some of these facilities should
3 theoretically be closed and done with. So I think
4 they're coming to the realization too that there are
5 longer term effects that they need to look at.

6 So we will of course -- and I meet with
7 the Office of Federal Facilities Restoration and
8 Reuse, which is the Federal facility office. And
9 indeed we also had a -- EPA sponsored a joint DOE/DOD
10 Federal facility cleanup dialogue with a lot of
11 national stakeholders, local government, state
12 governments, public interest groups. And this issue
13 has very much come up in the guise of long-term
14 stewardship as DOD and we finish our missions. So
15 this will clearly be a topic of national interest and
16 policy interest and EPA is clearly aware of it.

17 Regarding the new information from a
18 scientific perspective from actinide behavior in the
19 environment, we'll just have to incorporate that
20 information as we move forward through the National
21 Contingency Plan process.

22 MR. CAMERON: Marty, anything to add?

23 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, just on that last
24 point. Through our Low-level Waste Disposal Facility
25 Federal Review Group and our Performance Assessment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Community of Practice, we are tracking the new
2 information associated not only with the actinide
3 chemistry but with also chemicals and other
4 radionuclides too.

5 MR. CAMERON: And Dan, do you want to add
6 anything to this from the EPA perspective? Okay.
7 Thank you.

8 And if I could have the people on the
9 phones just mute your phones for now and we'll be back
10 to you. We're going to go to the audience here in
11 Phoenix.

12 Any questions or comments for Linda on the
13 general requirements, the strategic planning, or for
14 Frank?

15 Okay. Let's go over to Aaron. And if you
16 could just please introduce yourself to everybody,
17 Aaron.

18 MR. WHITE: All right. Good morning, my
19 name is Aaron White. I'm with DOE at Oak Ridge. And
20 my question is regarding the blending issues, and I
21 was wondering if you could get into a little bit more
22 explanation about how you plan to maintain the ability
23 for our organizations to do blending and prevent it
24 from being perceived as dilution just for a pure
25 requirement to meet WAC for the different sites.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah. Blending and
2 concentration averaging go hand in hand, and it's an
3 issue that just really in this last couple of years
4 has become a topic of discussion.

5 NRC has branch technical position that was
6 issued I think in 1995 that really has been industry
7 standard in understanding how to do that. We did not
8 have anything specifically about concentration
9 averaging or blending in DOE Order 435.1 when we wrote
10 it in 1999. What we're recognizing now is because it
11 has become such a topic of discussion that we do need
12 to say something about it. We're working closely with
13 the NRC staff, trying to make sure that we and they
14 are on the same page.

15 One that I think we are in violent
16 agreement about is the blending of two waste streams
17 is not dilution. Dilution is blending of waste with
18 clean material. And the concern that I have with
19 respect to blending is not the purposeful mixing of
20 two different waste streams, but recognizing that when
21 waste is generated it comes out of a facility it goes
22 into a box or it goes into a drum. And the
23 information about that waste is catalogued and
24 understood; its radionuclide content whether it's
25 mixed waste or not, its size, its weight.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And when that accumulation container is
2 filled, typically what happens is that all of that
3 information is collected and averaged over the
4 disposal container and that is used to understand
5 where it can go for disposal. There very well could
6 be pieces in that container that in and of themselves
7 are of higher concentration and pieces that are of
8 lower concentration, but the important aspect of it
9 for disposal is what is the total radionuclide content
10 of that package going to the waste disposal facility.

11 So what we're wanting to make sure doesn't
12 happen is that this concern about blending and
13 concentration averaging turn into something that
14 forces picking through barrels of waste and
15 segregating things out into piles of highly
16 contaminated versus lesser contaminated, when in fact
17 it's all waste and it's probably all going to the same
18 place.

19 We could spend a lot of time, money, and
20 incurred worker dose sorting through those packages,
21 and that's what we're trying to avoid.

22 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And I think I'll put
23 the blending issue in the parking lot for the NRC/DOE
24 panel discussion this afternoon.

25 Questions for Linda, for Frank, for Marty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here in Phoenix in the audience? Yes.

2 MR. LARSON: Paul Larson with Energy
3 Solutions.

4 I have a question regarding the
5 applicability there for DOE Order 435.1 and its
6 applicability towards commercial facilities.
7 Certainly, there's some decision making guidance in
8 terms of determining disposition path, but then is
9 there further flow down in terms of what the
10 expectation is in terms of assessment et cetera, from
11 DOE Order 435.1 to a commercial facility that may be
12 used for the disposition of waste?

13 MR. CAMERON: Thanks, Paul.

14 MR. DISANZA: Paul, is your
15 question related to services that you provide to
16 characterize and ship waste or disposal?

17 MR. LARSON: It would be applicable to
18 both. Certainly for the disposal voice, but also
19 there is elements in there about the characterization
20 too.

21 MR. DISANZA: Well, let me finish here real
22 quick.

23 This is the way I would respond to your
24 question. As far as when you're providing services
25 for characterization and shipment, I believe it will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be the responsibility of the DOE entity that is what
2 we call the generator to pass on to its contractor and
3 if you're a subcontractor on to you, the requirements
4 that are in DOE Order 435.1. And Linda talked about
5 contractor requirements document, that's what you'll
6 be seeing.

7 As far as disposal, I think that really is
8 who you're looking to as far as your license. You're
9 going to have to follow those requirements other
10 than -- or the requirements that we have at DOE Order
11 435.1.

12 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah. The other thing I
13 would say, you were mentioning the assessment
14 requirements, and that's really tied to the current
15 policy on use of commercial facilities. As we've
16 said, we're looking at changing the way that it's
17 done; not having an exemption process that requires
18 our sites to come to headquarters to get approval
19 before they decide to ship waste to a commercial site
20 for disposal. However, part of our commercial use
21 policy is still from a due diligence and liability
22 standpoint, we do have a requirement that our
23 generating sites that are sending waste to other
24 commercial facilities, whether it's for treatment or
25 disposal, have assured that those facilities have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 somehow been assessed and that we have assurance that
2 they are in compliance with their own license and
3 permit requirements and that's not going to change.

4 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Here in Phoenix,
5 follow-up on the commercial use issue?

6 Okay. Let's go to Greg. Greg.

7 MR. SUBER: Yeah, Marty, in your
8 presentation I saw a very interesting table that you
9 had where you had best practices and areas of
10 improvement. Did you do a compilation of best
11 practices and were some of the best practices at some
12 sites addressing areas of needed improvement at other
13 sites? And is any of that information public so that
14 we can get an idea of exactly what you consider best
15 practices?

16 MR. CAMERON: You forgot to just introduce
17 yourself.

18 MR. SUBER: Oh, I'm sorry. My name is
19 Gregory Suber from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

20 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, good question,
21 Gregory.

22 What you saw, that table, was a rollup of
23 the information that is in the complex-wide review
24 document that we were referring to. We did have some
25 CD's here, I think they've all been scooped up. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it is available electronically on our EM website under
2 the tab of compliance and it should be the last tab of
3 the list; 2010 complex-wide review.

4 You're right, some things that were
5 identified as best practices were in fact able to be
6 used to address areas of improvement at other sites.

7 One of the very notable best practices
8 that we had was the unreviewed disposal question
9 process that is used at the Savannah River Site. That
10 certainly can be used to address areas of improvement
11 at other sites.

12 I don't know if Linda or Frank have other
13 specific examples, but certainly we did see some of
14 that type of relationship. We trended all of those
15 best practices and areas of improvement when we rolled
16 them up. And what you were seeing on that table was
17 the ones that we saw most significant that we saw at
18 multiple sites or that just stood out as being very
19 noteworthy. We have all of the best practices and
20 areas of improvement cataloged in the report.

21 MS. SUTTORA: Actually, one of the best
22 practices was the use of the Low-level Waste Facility
23 Federal Review Group, which helps make sure all the
24 performance assessments are consistent across all the
25 sites just by having that Federal review group

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 requiring improvements to all PAs across.

2 MR. DISANZA: One other item that I would
3 add is that, as Marty mentioned, when we were working
4 as the complex-wide review core teams and we looked at
5 the number of best practices that were out there, we
6 made a determination whether each individual best
7 practice had the potential of influencing the update
8 to DOE Order 435.1. And what that means is that if it
9 could be applied across the complex, then we included
10 that as an input that potentially would change or have
11 a change in the update.

12 For those best practices that didn't make
13 that category, I as the low-level waste core team
14 lead, am working with the Low-Level Waste Corporate
15 Board to first review those best practices and to
16 develop processes where we can share those best
17 practices throughout the complex. But that's outside
18 of the update process; it's in the Corporate Board
19 process.

20 MS. SUTTORA: And actually I just -- one
21 other mention is back in the Salt Lake City meeting
22 last year, each group was handed all of the areas of
23 improvement and best practices from the complex-wide
24 review. So each group had the entire list and we went
25 one by one and identified whether it was, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something for the update for our chapter. And we were
2 to say, gee, I don't think it goes here, it goes into
3 another chapter. And then if it didn't go in either
4 chapter, we would bin it into the Corporate Board,
5 often. And sometimes we said, gee, you know what,
6 this isn't applicable to something. It only affects
7 this one little site, one little thing and it's not
8 big enough.

9 But I went back before we came out this
10 week and checked to see how our binning went, because
11 we get so caught up in working on the chapter that I
12 couldn't remember if we had actually taken into
13 account all the items that we had binned into saying
14 yes, it needs to go into the general requirements
15 chapter. And in fact every single piece, every single
16 input that was either identified by my group or the
17 other chapters that was supposed to go into general
18 requirements made it in.

19 MR. CAMERON: Okay, thank you. And I'm
20 going to go to the phones now for anything that they
21 have.

22 But I guess I just want to put one idea
23 out for you. There was a particularly provocative
24 idea that Marty mentioned that in consultation with
25 DOE general counsel about making part of the parts of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Order or whatever, we can get clarification, into
2 regulations and I wanted to see if anybody had any
3 thoughts on that. And obviously, there could be
4 implications for an NRC rulemaking too. So think
5 about that.

6 And let's go to the phones. All of you on
7 the phones, questions? Any questions or comments for
8 DOE here?

9 I keep looking at the speaker like they're
10 in there. Anybody on the phones?

11 MS. WILCOX: Yeah, I'm on the phone.

12 MR. CAMERON: And do you want to make a
13 comment or a question?

14 MS. WILCOX: I don't have any. I'm just
15 listening, really. I mean, it's interesting and I
16 haven't been involved in any of the other previous
17 session, so it's a catch-up for me but, you know, what
18 I've heard so far is interesting and I'll look forward
19 to the progress that we're going to make on the Order.

20 MR. CAMERON: Is this Deb?

21 MS. WILCOX: Yep.

22 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And Deb, could you
23 just give us your last name too for the transcript?

24 MS. WILCOX: Yeah. W-I-L-C-O-X.

25 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Deb Wilcox.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Maureen, Dirk, Rich, Tison, Frank, anybody
2 else on the phone have a question or comment?

3 MS. O'DELL: This is Maureen but I don't
4 have any questions at this time. Thank you.

5 MR. CAMERON: And Maureen, what's your
6 last name?

7 MS. O'DELL: O'Dell.

8 MR. CAMERON: O-D-E-L-L?

9 MS. O'DELL: Yes. I work for Bill
10 Levitan.

11 MR. CAMERON: One of those lucky people
12 who work for Bill?

13 MS. O'DELL: Yes.

14 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

15 MS. O'DELL: Thank you.

16 MR. DUNNING: This is Dirk. I have one
17 additional question.

18 MR. CAMERON: And this is Dirk?

19 MR. DUNNING: Yes, correct.

20 MR. CAMERON: Dirk Dunning. Okay, go
21 ahead, Dirk.

22 MR. DUNNING: Hi Bill. Hi Marty.

23 Marty, as you recall in the Waste
24 Management Area C performance assessment discussions,
25 one of the big questions that came up goes to a topic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think Bill was talking about in the beginning, but
2 it may have been you, in terms of using models and
3 looking at probabilistic risk assessments. And one of
4 the things that became really clear as we walked
5 through that discussion is that the probabilistic risk
6 assessments look very much at how the model behaves
7 and what the model does, as versus what the model does
8 as compared to the reality.

9 So my question would be is there a way, or
10 has the Department looked at a way to write into the
11 rules a requirement that the analysis be based on how
12 accurate or inaccurate the modeling is compared to the
13 reality, rather than how precise the model is looking
14 only at itself?

15 MR. LETOURNEAU: Good question, Dirk.

16 One of the things that we're grappling
17 with the update here is the amount of direction, both
18 in terms of requirements and guidance related to how
19 to do probabilistic risk assessment and what things
20 need to be taken into account. We've got a pretty
21 strong team of people that are going to be working on
22 that and your comment is exactly one of the things
23 that we need to address to ensure that it's done
24 correctly and that we don't head off on something that
25 just becomes a paper exercise.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Marty.
2 Thanks, Dirk.

3 Okay. I'm going to go back to the room in
4 Phoenix now. And we're going to go over to Bobby and
5 then we're going to go over to the gentleman over
6 there.

7 Bobby, please introduce yourself.

8 DR. EID: This is Bobby Eid. Thank you for
9 the excellent presentation and the discussion is
10 lively.

11 My question is regarding an issue also we
12 are dealing with at the NRC, which is the period of
13 performance. In the presentation, you indicated that
14 the selected period of performance is 10,000 years.
15 In this regard, how did you reach the conclusion for
16 10,000 years? Is it a policy decision? Is it a
17 technical analysis? Is it -- also you looked at the
18 NRC, regarding NUREG-1573 where the recommendation at
19 that time, it was 10,000 years for compliance.

20 And also you indicated that you will do
21 qualitative analysis beyond that time. What do you
22 have in mind to do the qualitative analysis for, and
23 what you are looking for beyond that time and how
24 about alternatives that you are beginning with?
25 Because you said you will try to use the peak dose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In this regard, if it is the peak dose, where is the
2 probabilistic issue if you use the peak dose in this
3 regard?

4 And thank you. I know this question is
5 not easy and we are dealing with, so I understand if
6 you have no answer.

7 MR. LETOURNEAU: It's an easy question.
8 In DOE Order 435.1 right now, we have as our period of
9 performance or the time of compliance for a disposal
10 facility 1,000 years. But we also said that we would
11 look at the peak out to 10,000 years. And that was
12 part of our compromise, if you will, recognizing that
13 the NRC recommends in its NUREG 10,000 years.

14 In this update, we looked at that NUREG.
15 We looked at some other things including the Utah
16 state requirements and said, you know, everybody else
17 is saying 10,000 years, it's hard for us to say less
18 than that. Everybody would like to see us do 10,000
19 years. In fact, in most cases we're going out to the
20 peak out to 10,000 years anyway; that's what that
21 compromise does.

22 So we're saying in this update, yeah,
23 we're going to pony up and say 10,000 years [this
24 statement was refuted earlier and later in the
25 meeting, as discussed prior in this response and on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 page 240 (approximately)]. And ultimately, whatever
2 number you pick is an arbitrary number, but since
3 everybody else is using 10,000 years, it looks like we
4 are going to recommend that also.

5 As far as the analysis beyond 10,000
6 years, right now the wording that is being proposed
7 says qualitative analysis beyond 10,000 years. I
8 think that what we'll end up doing as we clean up the
9 language there, is recognize that all analysis is
10 quantitative, but what you do with it may be
11 qualitative.

12 And I think if we can get a microphone
13 over to Rusty Lundberg there, Rusty might be able to
14 quote us what the Utah regulation says about looking
15 beyond 10,000 years.

16 I think that wording was quite good and
17 we're looking to do something similar to that, which
18 is recognizing that you can look at the peak beyond
19 10,000 years and do a qualitative interpretation of
20 it. Which means to me that you're not necessarily
21 comparing that peak dose at 50,000 years, say, to a
22 numerical standard, but you're using it as information
23 that helps the decision maker understand what happens
24 beyond 10,000 years. Does the peak go radically up?
25 Does it level out? Does it go down? How far out is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it? That qualitatively is information that is useful
2 to the decision maker.

3 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Marty.

4 And you mentioned Rusty. I'm going to ask
5 if Rusty has anything to say and then we have George
6 and John Greeves over there.

7 Rusty Lundberg.

8 MR. LUNDBERG: Rusty Lundberg.

9 Marty, I think you did capture the essence
10 of our language without really looking. But the
11 specific language itself is that we do look at this.
12 As you described this, I started to picture. The
13 analogy is that the reason why 10,000 years keeps
14 coming up is it seems like we're all on this rugby
15 scrum together until the ball is kicked out to someone
16 else to say why should it be any different. I think
17 that we all see ourselves in pretty good company as
18 far as at least this first level of evaluation, in
19 terms of a quantitative view of this seems to be that
20 10,000 year horizon or time period.

21 Beyond that in the State of Utah, in terms
22 of our specific regulation, we're looking at this in
23 terms of yes, there are issues that go beyond that,
24 particularly as we look at for our particular view of
25 this as it relates to depleted uranium with a longer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 horizon of concern is then you look at the peak dose
2 time frame. And that's where you also wrap in this
3 idea of qualitatively what else can you do at that
4 point to be helpful and determinant about what you
5 want to accomplish.

6 MR. CAMERON: Great. Thank you, Rusty.

7 Let's go to George and then John Greeves.

8 George, could you please introduce
9 yourself to us?

10 MR. SAULNIER: Hello. George Saulnier
11 (phonetic) from Areva.

12 I just had a question. Marty, you
13 mentioned that in some of the legacy cans you didn't
14 want -- you were going to look at the total dose or
15 the total equivalent in there and not go and pick
16 through the can to take out pieces of waste. But with
17 some of the waste containers at Hanford there's a real
18 dog's breakfast, if you will, of stuff which might
19 even include used fuel.

20 As an operator contractor are we going to
21 have to separate, for example, if there's little
22 pieces of used fuel or can we just start accumulating
23 in a can, so to speak, and get up to a fissile gram
24 equivalent and send that off to WIPP? Or would we
25 have to do that detailed segregation, which might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 quite complicated?

2 MR. LETOURNEAU: Under DOE Order 435.1 we
3 have managed pieces of used fuel as low-level waste
4 where it was used in a research activity, small
5 quantities. Certainly, you've got to look at the
6 specific situation. If you are in a fuel fabrication
7 plant, that's a little bit different situation.

8 But the key thing here, I think, is
9 recognizing that how you understand the work that
10 you're performing is going to help you understand the
11 work or the waste that you're generating. And the
12 examples I like to use are, you know, when we go to
13 knock down a building there's nothing that requires us
14 to take at all rubble that's highly contaminated and
15 put it in one pile or the rubble that's slightly
16 contaminated and put it in another pile. No, we knock
17 down the whole building and we average over the
18 rubble. That's one example.

19 Another example is I've got waste coming
20 out of a building and it may be a lot of dry activated
21 waste, job control waste, booties, it may also include
22 HEPA filters. I don't necessarily have to treat those
23 as two separate waste streams. I'm viewing this as
24 the waste coming out of the building, it's going into
25 my drum. I'm going to average over the content of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 drum. So in that context, that piece of fuel may be
2 okay, but it does depend on the context.

3 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you.

4 John Greeves. John.

5 MR. GREEVES: Yes. I'm going to get back
6 to something you asked ten minutes ago.

7 You asked the question about rulemaking
8 versus the Order. And I'll observe that I think part
9 of DOE Order 435.1 has to go to rulemaking. There's
10 the issue of sufficient concentrations; and the
11 Department has a liability at the present time because
12 the Order doesn't go through the Administrative
13 Procedure Act via rulemaking to get you into a
14 defensible position to be able to implement this.

15 And the sufficient concentration language
16 comes out of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982; and
17 it raises a question because the Act calls for the
18 Commission to make a determination about what's
19 sufficient concentration. So somewhere along the
20 line, one, I think it needs to go into a rule, two, I
21 think there needs to be an alignment between DOE and
22 the Commission and the question needs to be called who
23 actually makes that call. The Act says the Commission
24 makes the call.

25 And also, this affects lots of other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 things besides DOE, including their nuclear
2 renaissance. There's a white paper, Marty as you are
3 aware, where the industry wants this particular gap in
4 definition resolved and to define what sufficient
5 concentrations are.

6 So it's a little bit of a long-winded, but
7 that's an excellent topic that at some point in time
8 there needs to be a paper put out as how that's going
9 to be resolved, hopefully in alignment with the
10 Nuclear Regulatory Commission. In fact, I think
11 they're going to have to make the determination; but
12 that's just an opinion.

13 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, John, think you did
14 a pretty good job of summing up the same position that
15 our general counsel had, which was this feeling that
16 there are some parts of DOE Order 435.1 that would
17 probably be better promulgated as regulation.

18 So what we've done on our schedule is
19 recognize that when we've got all of the core team
20 work done and we've put together a draft that comports
21 with our internal requirements and we're ready to put
22 that out for public comment and we're ready to put it
23 into the directive system, we're going to sit down
24 with our general counsel and say, okay, let's look at
25 this. What do you think? What do you want to pull

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 out? Obviously, something like the waste-incidental-
2 to-reprocessing processes is something that they would
3 be very interested in seeing promulgated.

4 To that end, one of the things that we're
5 looking at is a new specific section, I don't know if
6 it's a chapter or part of general requirements, but a
7 section specifically on waste classification. And
8 that would allow us to address the waste incidental-to
9 -reprocessing concept there. It would also allow us
10 to address concentration averaging and blending.

11 And if that was all in one section about
12 classification, that might be a candidate that we and
13 our general counsel would look possibly putting out as
14 a DOE regulation.

15 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Marty.

16 And to give Larry and his staff time to
17 think about this -- Larry, would you be ready to
18 address this when we go to the joint DOE/NRC panel,
19 this idea?

20 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. We'll caucus at
21 lunchtime and think about what we've heard here. And
22 yeah, we can talk about it at that time.

23 MR. CAMERON: Thank you.

24 And we're going to go to John here in the
25 room. And I'm going to check in with the people on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the phones one last time. John.

2 MR. TAUXE: John Tauxe with Neptune and
3 Company.

4 I just had a minor historical note here
5 that the Order that preceded DOE Orders 435.1,
6 5820.2A, also had a 10,000 year standard in it. So
7 you may recall that it was dropped to 1,000, and now
8 you're going back to the 10,000.

9 MR. LETOURNEAU: Well, we did try to kick
10 the ball out of the scrum by going to 1,000, but
11 nobody followed us.

12 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Mike Lee, introduce
13 yourself.

14 DR. LEE: Hi, I'm Mike Lee with the NRC
15 staff.

16 Over the last couple of days there's been
17 a lot of discussion about the staff's position on low-
18 level waste performance assessment. And at the time
19 that document, staff was also running its own
20 independent test case. The test case was not unlike
21 what was done for the original EIS work, but let me
22 just say it was more sophisticated, if I can use that
23 term.

24 And what the staff found is that in
25 running the test case, they ran the analysis out to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 almost 200,000 years based on the inventories that
2 were defined in the EIS originally for Part 61. And
3 they found that most of the dose was covered within
4 10,000 years.

5 So it wasn't a capricious decision, nor
6 was it arbitrary. But there was a basis, if you will,
7 for deciding that 10,000 years seemed to be the right
8 number to go with. And if you go to that document,
9 which I think is as fresh as the day it was first
10 printed, and I think it is pages B-13, or 15 or 17.
11 And the response to public comments, there's about two
12 and a half pages that are dedicated to how the staff
13 arrived at the 10,000 year number. It's in response
14 to public comments. So I encourage folks to read it
15 from front to cover and maybe we can have a quiz one
16 day or, you know, something like that.

17 MR. CAMERON: A quiz? Okay. Maybe later
18 on this afternoon.

19 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Let me go to those of
20 you on the phone. You've heard the discussion here.
21 Anything that anybody wants to add to that or any new
22 things that you want to bring up?

23 MS. CIMON: Yes, this is Shelley Cimon.

24 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And Shelley, just let
25 me make sure I have the correct spelling for our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 stenographer.

2 MS. CIMON: Sure. It's S-H-E-L-L-E-Y, C-
3 I-M-O-N, in Hanford.

4 MR. CAMERON: Shelley Cimon in Hanford.
5 Go ahead.

6 MS. CIMON: Yes. Thank you.

7 I missed the -- I could not be on the call
8 for the first part of the discussions this morning,
9 but there are some pretty pithy issues that are going
10 to have to be sorted through. And, as always, I am
11 concerned with public policy and how we get there and
12 how the public gets to interface and understand the
13 depth of these issues and also participate in the
14 decision-making process.

15 And so I'm wondering if this afternoon or
16 maybe this morning there was someone who touched
17 briefly on how -- what the structure of these
18 decisions looks like, the framework for making them?
19 And I guess that's my question for now.

20 MR. CAMERON: Let me make sure that we all
21 understand where you're going with that. And I always
22 turn to the guru. Marty, do you know what Shelley is
23 going for?

24 MR. LETOURNEAU: Shelley, I'm not sure
25 which decisions are you concerned with. Is it the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 decisions on the development of the DOE Order 435.1
2 update?

3 MS. CIMON: Absolutely.

4 MR. LETOURNEAU: Okay. Well, right now
5 we're doing the staff work and we will be putting it
6 into our directives review system, which will allow
7 all of the DOE headquarters organizations to provide
8 comment on it. We'll have to resolve all those
9 comments before we can move forward.

10 As I said earlier, we will also be
11 publishing a notice in the Federal Register making it
12 available for public comment. We'll be considering
13 all of the comments that we receive from both the
14 public and the DOE organizations. Then when we go
15 into the approval process, we have to have approval
16 from the Assistant Secretaries of those organizations
17 in order for this to go forward.

18 Does that answer your question?

19 MS. CIMON: It does. Is there a sense of
20 the timeline, Marty?

21 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah. We're hoping to
22 have the draft ready to go into the directive system
23 and out for public comment October of this year.
24 We've scheduled, allowed, for a full year for comment
25 and any revisions that need to be done. So we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 expecting that it would come out and be ready for
2 final approval around August or September of 2012.

3 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you.

4 MS. CIMON: Thank you.

5 MR. CAMERON: Thank you, Shelley.

6 Anybody else out there on the phone have
7 anything? We're almost to our lunch break, but we
8 have time for something else if anybody has anything.

9 MR. ENGLAND: This is Frank England. And
10 since I took the day off today, I'll identify myself
11 as a member of the public.

12 I've really enjoyed this. I want to make
13 a technical comment about the presentation and how
14 they look from home.

15 This is a wonderful system you all have
16 set up. I'm able to see the slide shows, the video --
17 Marty, you look great in your red or orange shirt and
18 I'm looking to seeing Linda's iPad used some day, tied
19 in with this system. On a 27-inch monitor I've got
20 room for all of this.

21 MR. CAMERON: That's very nice.

22 MR. LETOURNEAU: Thank you, Frank.

23 MR. CAMERON: Okay. I think that's --

24 MR. DUNNING: One more.

25 MR. CAMERON: Go ahead.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. DUNNING: This is Dirk Dunning again.
2 And I would echo Frank's comments that, yes, the
3 presentation is quite easy to follow over the web, so
4 this worked out well.

5 One thing I would, expanding on Shelley's
6 comments, is just to remind everyone of the difficulty
7 in any process like this of hearing the voices that
8 are not in the room. As someone had said early on
9 talking about all the discussions you've had, that
10 everybody was nodding heads around the room that we're
11 all on the same page and agreeing; but that's a very
12 closed environment of people and thoughts and views,
13 and there's a whole lot of voices out in the world
14 that are not included. And somehow with public
15 involvement we always need to be mindful of that and
16 find ways to bring those voices in early so we don't
17 get caught in the decide, announce, defend kind of
18 mode.

19 MR. CAMERON: Thank you. Go ahead, Marty.

20 MR. LETOURNEAU: Thank you very much,
21 Dirk.

22 Yeah, that is something we have to keep in
23 mind throughout this process. Certainly, it is one of
24 the biggest challenges in a process like this.

25 We have prepared a communications plan.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We are identifying as many organizations as we can,
2 site specific advisory boards and different trade
3 organizations. And we are very open to, you know,
4 coming out and giving presentations and discussing
5 these things in these types of public meetings and
6 other forums because we do want to make sure that we
7 can hear the voices that aren't in this room. But we
8 will keep that in mind throughout this process.

9 Thank you very much, Dirk.

10 MR. CAMERON: We will have some of those
11 other voices on the phone this afternoon for the NRC
12 part of this, I'm sure. And to the extent that we
13 deal with the cross-cutting issues between DOE and NRC
14 on the panel discussion, we'll be able to hear from
15 them. But thank you for that thought.

16 And we're going to break for -- we have
17 one more in the room, Jim Lieberman. And Erick,
18 you're going to have to remind me of what I was
19 supposed to remind people of.

20 Oh, this session is recorded and also
21 transcribed. And the recording will be available on
22 the website and we'll make sure that everybody has
23 that site before we close today.

24 Jim Lieberman.

25 MR. LIEBERMAN: Thank you, Chip.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Marty mentioned that small pieces of spent
2 fuel DOE might consider as low-level waste, but I have
3 two questions. Question one is what's the line, where
4 do you draw the line, and how small is small? And
5 second, since one of the goals is to align the DOE
6 approach and the NRC approach, if NRC might speak to
7 what their views are on having small quantities of
8 spent fuel considered low-level waste.

9 MR. CAMERON: Marty?

10 MR. LETOURNEAU: Thanks a lot. Jim.

11 We have had that requirement both in the
12 current DOE Order 435.1 and in the old Order 5820.2A,
13 so it's been around since 1988. And it really is a
14 situational type thing.

15 It was primarily put in place so that when
16 somebody took a specimen, a small piece of fuel, into
17 a laboratory setting to do work on it, to examine it,
18 to do tests, that when they were done they didn't have
19 an extremely complicated and unnecessary burden in
20 terms of managing that now as spent fuel. Recognizing
21 that we have to look at what the radionuclide content
22 is and how to manage it both in terms of waste form
23 and final destination, waste acceptance criteria, what
24 disposal facility it would go to. But there's not a
25 numerical standard that we've applied as to what small

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is. It's been very situational. And again, it was
2 primarily recognizing that people do laboratory work
3 with specimens and in the end those can be managed
4 safely as low-level waste.

5 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you.

6 We're going to break for lunch now. I
7 just want to thank Bill and Marty and Linda and Frank
8 and all of you on the phones. We're going to start at
9 1:00 with Larry Camper and the NRC process.

10 Thank you.

11 (Recess)

12 MR. CAMERON: Welcome back, everyone.
13 We're going to start the afternoon session of the
14 joint Department of Energy and Nuclear Regulatory
15 Commission public meeting on low-level waste issues.
16 And we talked about DOE Order 435.1 this morning and
17 now we're going to talk about the NRC and Part 61 and
18 efforts to perhaps revise Part 61.

19 And there are two major components to this
20 afternoon -- or I should say three major components to
21 this afternoon's agenda. We're going to have
22 presentations by the NRC staff beginning with Larry
23 Camper of the NRC, the division director where all of
24 this low-level waste churning goes on. And we're
25 going to hear from Charlie Miller, who is the Office

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Director of Federal, State, Materials and
2 Environmental Management at the NRC, and Larry's
3 division is in Charlie's office. And then we're going
4 to have presentations by a cast of thousands from the
5 NRC. We're going to take a break and we are going to
6 come back for public discussion, which will start --
7 I'll start here with the people here in Phoenix and
8 then we'll go to the phones and we'll go back here to
9 the room.

10 There's going be a panel at 4:15. This is
11 a joint Department of Energy and NRC to talk about
12 cross-cutting issues between the update of DOE Order
13 435.1 and Part 61, and we already identified some
14 issues this morning that we have in the parking lot
15 for that discussion. And then there's the 5:15, 15-
16 minute summary.

17 And I just wanted to point out to people
18 who are either new or new on the phone that the agenda
19 that was on the NRC website has been superseded by the
20 new agenda and we don't stop until 5:30. I think the
21 old agenda had us stopping at 5:00. So I just wanted
22 to point that out to everybody.

23 And there's a slide up with the web page
24 where the recorded version of today's meeting is going
25 to be; it's going to be on the web page. There's also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going to be a transcript available that could be
2 downloaded also. So two ways to see what went on
3 today.

4 So we'll leave this up for a few minutes
5 until we are ready to get started with Larry. And I
6 would just ask those of you who are on the phone now
7 to just mute your phones and we'll be checking back
8 with you after the NRC presentations.

9 And it's a real pleasure to introduce
10 Larry Camper who is going to kick things off for us.

11 MR. CAMPER: Good afternoon. Thanks for
12 coming back after lunch and not staying outside
13 enjoying that lovely Arizona weather.

14 Before I give my remarks, I want to
15 clarify something for those of you who were not in the
16 topical workshop yesterday or those of you who are on
17 the phone listening in. You've heard this meeting
18 referred to several times, so I just wanted to be
19 clear that the meeting that's being referred to is a
20 topical workshop that took place yesterday afternoon
21 as part of the Waste Management Symposia WM2011
22 meeting. It was not a Federally-sponsored public
23 meeting. If you are interested in the proceedings of
24 that, you can certainly contact me or Dr. Boby Abu-Eid
25 of my staff and we can make you more familiar with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that discussion and why it's been referenced here
2 several times.

3 It was indeed a very interesting
4 discussion. It had to do with performance assessment
5 and long-term monitoring for low-level waste disposal
6 facilities. But of course when we got to talking
7 about that we naturally gravitated at times into the
8 construct of Part 61 and so that's why you hear it
9 being referred to several times here.

10 Well, I do want to welcome everybody to
11 the session that we are having this afternoon and it
12 is certainly a pleasure to work with our colleagues at
13 DOE in bringing this together. Clearly, we have a lot
14 of interest in what's taking place in the updating of
15 the DOE Order 435.1.

16 Alignment was mentioned several times this
17 morning. Alignment is a laudable goal. We do have
18 certain statutory constraints and jobs that we do
19 differently, different roles. But having said that,
20 alignment is something that makes an awful lot of
21 sense. And I think alignment and what's the best
22 process for regulating low levels of waste in the
23 United States is something that will be talked about a
24 lot over the next couple of years. So I'm sure that
25 will come up again and again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But in terms of our workshop today, I want
2 to just briefly discuss the goals for the workshop.
3 And the first is to introduce SECY-10-0165 and the
4 title of that document is The Staff's Approach to the
5 Comprehensive Revision to 10 CFR Part 61, it is
6 identified as SRM M100617B. That was prepared in
7 response to a Commission direction and that's why it
8 is referred to as a staff requirements memorandum or
9 SRM.

10 We want to elaborate on the options that
11 are described in that Commission paper. That
12 Commission paper is dated December the 27th, 2010. If
13 you are interested in getting a copy of it, it is
14 available, of course.

15 Clearly, we are mostly interested, of
16 course, in soliciting feedback from the stakeholders.
17 That is an important part of our process and we
18 certainly hope to get lots of dialogue and feedback
19 this afternoon. We had a lot of good input yesterday
20 and I'm sure much of that will continue today.

21 We also want to describe in the course of
22 our various discussions -- that's good, Marty, that's
23 cute. We want to discuss future opportunities for
24 public comment. There will be a number of public
25 meetings along the way on examination of Part 61, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 so we look forward to getting more input along the
2 way.

3 We did publish a Federal Register notice
4 dated the 28th of February that did a couple of
5 things. It announced this joint meeting with the
6 Department of Energy, but it also identified certain
7 questions that we are asking for input back from the
8 public on. Those questions were: Should the staff
9 revise the existing Part 61 or should it be left as it
10 currently is? What recommendations do you have for
11 specific changes to the current rule? And then last
12 but not least, what are your suggestions for possible
13 new approaches to commercial low-level waste
14 management here in the United States?

15 Later in the course of our presentations
16 you are going to hear several members of the NRC staff
17 giving you information about Part 61, about our
18 existing regulatory process, about the information
19 that's contained in the SECY Paper, which I cited.
20 And the whole idea is for us to inform in the first
21 part of our presentation, or do a data dump if you
22 will, so that everyone has a common understanding of
23 the subject matter at this moment in time. And then,
24 of course, that will facilitate the discussion that
25 will follow and questions and so forth and so on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 What I'd like to do now is introduce our
2 keynote speaker for the afternoon, Dr. Charles Miller.

3 It gives me a great deal of pleasure to introduce Dr.
4 Miller. Of course he's my boss and we've been
5 colleagues and good friends for a very long time. And
6 I was very pleased that he would join us and come here
7 today, he's very busy, and take time out of his
8 schedule to demonstrate to all of you how important
9 within his office we believe the Part 61 issues to be.

10 Dr. Miller is the director of the Office
11 of Federal and State Materials and Environmental
12 Management programs, FSME. Dr. Miller joined the NRC
13 in 1980 as a nuclear engineer in the Office of the
14 Nuclear Reactor Regulation. He served in a number of
15 positions within that office including project
16 manager, technical assistant, section leader, project
17 director, standardization project directorate, project
18 director for project directorate 1-2, chief of the
19 emergency preparedness and radiation protection
20 branch, and deputy director of Incident Response
21 Operations.

22 And then from 1987 to 1988 he also served
23 as a technical assistant to former Commissioner
24 Bernthal. In 2001 he was appointed the deputy
25 director of licensing and inspection directorate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 within the Spent Fuel Project Office and the Office of
2 Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards.

3 In October -- excuse me. In 2003 he was
4 appointed as the director of the Division of
5 Industrial and Medical and Nuclear Safety within NMSS.

6 And then in October of 2006, Dr. Miller was appointed
7 to his current position as the director of FSME.

8 He received his Bachelor of Science degree
9 in engineering from Widener University as well as a
10 masters and a PhD in chemical engineering from the
11 University of Maryland. He is also a licensed chemical
12 engineer, being licensed in the District of Columbia.

13 Dr. Miller.

14 DR. MILLER: Thank you, Larry.

15 Good afternoon everybody, it's a pleasure
16 to be here today.

17 I recognize that the majority of the
18 stakeholders that are here today are somehow
19 affiliated with some Federal, state, licensed, or
20 contractor or consultant types of responsibilities,
21 but I don't know if we have any members of the public
22 or just interested citizens in the audience today; if
23 we do, if you could raise your hand. I don't see any.

24 I don't know if we have any on the phone. With that
25 said, each of you is an important stakeholder to us,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 so I feel that this is a great step as we begin our
2 journey.

3 Larry talked in a little bit of detail
4 about the workshop yesterday. And I had an
5 opportunity to observe that workshop and it was really
6 gratifying for me because I felt that it was a great
7 intellectual debate. And I think that was very
8 important and there were a lot of great perspectives
9 put on the table for consideration.

10 As Larry mentioned, I've got a lot of
11 responsibilities that are fairly broad within my
12 office, but low-level waste is certainly one that has
13 risen to the forefront in the last few years. As you
14 know, the day-to-day operations are led by Larry and
15 his division, but I did want to acknowledge one of the
16 new members to the group, Drew Persinko. If you could
17 stand, Drew. Drew is one of Larry's deputies that has
18 recently been placed in a management position there.
19 And many of you will be getting to know and work with
20 Drew.

21 So what I want to get into next is
22 basically a little by way of background. And the
23 reason we're here today is that the Commission asked
24 us to engage you, our stakeholders, on the important
25 issues and the concerns with regard to commercial on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 low-level waste regulations as promulgated in our Part
2 61.

3 As most of you know, Congress created the
4 NRC from the earlier Atomic Energy Commission in
5 1975. And one of the earliest projects that the
6 Commission took on once it was formed was the
7 development of Part 61 as our regulation. That was
8 around 1977.

9 As part of the development process, the
10 Commission embraced the NEPA process, which was itself
11 relatively new and relied on environmental impact
12 statements to help scope the regulation. The staff
13 met with stakeholders at that time, including
14 interested members of the public on the rulemaking
15 initiative on at least seven occasions. The final
16 Part 61 rule was issued in 1982 and later adopted by
17 our 37 current Agreement States.

18 We believe the current rule is fully
19 protective of public safety and protection of the
20 environment. I think that's an important matter to
21 state today. But as you all know, you know, the
22 current rule is being implemented in Agreement States
23 only right now because all of our licensed facilities
24 in the United States are currently located in the
25 Agreement States.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So let's talk for a couple of minutes
2 about current events. For the last couple of decades
3 the low-level waste program at the NRC, based upon
4 what I just told you, was essentially Jim Kennedy; who
5 many of you know. He was the agency's eyes and ears
6 when it came to low-level waste issues while the
7 program was in a maintenance mode. And over the last
8 few days Jim was referred to as many things, but I
9 affectionately refer to Jim as the guru of low-level
10 waste. And I know that embarrasses him, but he truly
11 is.

12 So within the last few years there has
13 been a growing interest in activity in the low-level
14 waste arena. And let me just name a few items of
15 interest, which is certainly not all-inclusive. We've
16 had over the last many years the opening of the Clive,
17 Utah and the WCS sites, the emergence of depleted
18 uranium as a waste stream, the change in status of the
19 Barnwell site, concentration and averaging and
20 blending of low-level waste as the business model for
21 some generators, the ongoing NRC reprocessing
22 initiative, whatever it might turn out to be if we do
23 proceed to fruition, and issues related to the
24 disposition of low-activity Rad waste and norm; these
25 are just to name a few, and the list goes on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Another significant development happened
2 in about the 1995 time frame where the Commission
3 issued a probabilistic risk assessment policy
4 statement that directed to staff to expand its use of
5 probabilistic risk assessments and risk methods
6 including areas such as low-level waste.
7 Consequently, with all the changes and the new
8 developments, the staff prepared SECY-07-180, which
9 was entitled Strategic Assessment of a Low-Level
10 Waste, Radioactive Waste Regulatory Program.

11 And let me just pause there for a second
12 before I go on, because we talk a lot about the staff
13 and the Commission and SECY Papers. And one of the
14 things I found in speaking in many forums are it's not
15 always obvious that all of at the members that are
16 there really understand how the NRC does business. So
17 if those of you that know will indulge me for a
18 minute, I'll cover that.

19 Our Commissioners, we have five when fully
20 filled and we do currently have five Commissioners,
21 are nominated by the President of the United States
22 and confirmed by the Senate; and then the President
23 gets to choose who the chairman will be at any given
24 time. They only have three Commissioners from any
25 political party. That was in the wisdom of Congress

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 when they promulgated the Atomic Energy Act. And as
2 an independent agency, the Commissioners fill a five-
3 year term. When they are appointed and confirmed in a
4 timely manner they can be renewed.

5 They do not serve at the pleasure of the
6 President except for the chairman as the chairman.
7 But if the chairman is asked to step back and be a
8 Commissioner, they still fulfill their term if they so
9 choose. And there is a separation of functions aspect
10 to what we do. There is an NRC staff and then there
11 is a Commission.

12 And so the NRC staff does all of the work
13 with regard to implementing Commission policy and
14 presenting the Commission with policy for decisions to
15 make. And a majority vote of the Commission sets the
16 policy. So when you hear us talk about those SECY
17 Papers, in many cases the NRC staff is giving the
18 Commission policy issues to debate and determine by a
19 majority vote how they want the staff to proceed to
20 implement the program.

21 So that's just a little bit about how we
22 do business.

23 So the SECY Paper that I referred to,
24 which is the strategic assessment, identified about 20
25 ongoing and future staff actions and activities, along

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with associated schedules that the staff thought would
2 need some attention by the NRC in one way or another,
3 given the renewed level of interest in low-level
4 waste. One of those areas, of course, concerned
5 whether there might be a need for a Part 61 makeover,
6 which was item 10 in the strategic assessment paper.

7 So why are we here today? Well,
8 following -- in 2010 there was a Commission briefing
9 on the blending of low-level waste, and the staff
10 received Commission direction to outline its approach
11 to a comprehensive revision to Part 61 that's risk
12 informed and performance based. At the time, the staff
13 was engaged in developing a technical basis to support
14 a limited rulemaking to Part 61 that was intended to
15 introduce both an explicit performance assessment
16 requirement as well as a requirement for a human
17 intrusion calculation to the Commission's low-level
18 waste regulation.

19 These regulatory enhancements are intended
20 to deal with near-term issue of how to address new and
21 emerging low level waste streams in the context of
22 Part 61, as well as to improve the regulations
23 alignment with the 1995 Commission PRA policy
24 statement. That limited rulemaking is currently under
25 way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In response to the Commissions direction
2 though, the staff prepared a SECY Paper, SECY-10-165,
3 which Larry just put up on the board, that determines
4 some options on how to revise Part 61 in a manner
5 that's risk informed and performance based. The staff
6 recommended to the Commission that before the
7 Commission deliberates on the various options that we
8 meet with our stakeholders and get feedback, solicit
9 reviews; and that's why we're here today. The
10 beginning of that process is really starting with our
11 public meeting today. And so this is the first such
12 engagement of that and we hope to do more. The number
13 of which will be determined as resources permit, but
14 we will have a number of these as we go along.

15 As many of you know, meaningful, clear
16 communication with the public is an important agency
17 goal for the NRC. We pride ourselves as the
18 recognized number one Federal agency to work. And of
19 course we get a lot of grief about that. However, one
20 of the things that we place a high premium on is
21 communication and to make sure that we try to continue
22 to improve our communication both internally and
23 externally.

24 Consistent with the earlier Part 61
25 development model, we once again would like to hear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from stakeholders and seek your feedback on the
2 presentations that will follow from Larry and his
3 staff today. These presentations are intended to
4 stimulate some thought and discussion and we hope that
5 you'll be engaged.

6 Okay. I mentioned that we're going to
7 have some future meetings, but we also expect to rely
8 on technology to engage stakeholders using electronic
9 media platforms like "GoToMeeting.COM" and the like.
10 You may find that you wish to consider what was said
11 today before you react and so if you chose to send us
12 written comments, we're always happy to receive those
13 and encourage those.

14 You must also have alternate views on
15 changes to Part 61. And if yesterday's workshop was
16 any example, I'm sure that we'll get plenty of them as
17 we go forward.

18 In closing, I'd like to note that the NRC
19 is always mindful of how it can improve regulatory
20 efficiency and decision-making without compromising
21 public health and safety and the protection of the
22 environment.

23 A prime example of the consciousness for
24 improvement in this area is nuclear power licensing
25 activities that we are currently doing for new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reactors. About a decade or so ago, the Commission
2 amended its decision-making process to include early
3 site permits, design certifications, and combine
4 operating licenses. The marriage of these three
5 elements is beginning to produces some real-time
6 successes in the area of new reactor licensing as we
7 review a number of applications. We'd like to hear
8 from you as to whether similar changes are now
9 appropriate for Part 61. At this point we're very
10 open minded; we've formed no conclusions and are in an
11 input-seeking mode.

12 And so I thank you for your time and
13 interest in being here today, especially on a Friday
14 afternoon after a long week for many of you. And I
15 hope that you will engage Larry and staff after you
16 hear their presentations with some challenging issues
17 for us to consider. Again, thank you and I hope that
18 you have a good session this afternoon. Larry.

19 MR. CAMPER: Thank you very much, Charlie.

20 Often when we're up talking with Charlie
21 about issues in my program, which is a fairly broad
22 program that includes decommissioning, of course, and
23 low-level waste issues and waste-incidental-to-
24 reprocessing and NEPA assessment and uranium recovery,
25 he'll often look at me and say, is there anything in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 your division that is simple and straightforward? And
2 the answer of course is, no, it's not. So we really do
3 appreciate Dr. Miller coming out and spending time.
4 He's actually been here the whole week during the
5 conference. He's very interested in what goes on in
6 our area. And he's a busy guy and, again, I very much
7 appreciate him being here with us this week.

8 Before we get into our presentations, I
9 did want to address one issue that came up this
10 morning. John Greeves raised a question regarding
11 sufficient concentrations and we talked with our legal
12 staff at lunchtime, and Lisa -- where's Lisa London
13 (NRC Office of the General Counsel - OGC); is she
14 here? Lisa was going to make a point of clarification
15 so there's no confusion about what was being said.
16 And we did talk with John about it, so he's aware that
17 we're going to make this clarification. But Lisa
18 thought it was important that we -- that everyone
19 stays on the same page --

20 MS. LONDON: I don't know if this is on?

21 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, it's on.

22 MS. LONDON: I thought I had misheard
23 something earlier that John (Greeves) had said, so I
24 just wanted to clarify in case anyone else thought
25 they heard the same thing. Mr. Greeves raised a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 point; I thought he was stating that the Commission
2 was in fact required to set the standards for
3 sufficient concentrations pursuant to the definition
4 of high-level radioactive waste in the Nuclear Waste
5 Policy Act. What, in fact, he was saying was that the
6 Commission has the authority to do so and that it was
7 his and I'm assuming Jim Lieberman and Talisman's
8 advice that they should do that and that, in doing so
9 they should do it as a broad-brush effort, as opposed
10 to in discrete situations such as West Valley.

11 So I just wanted to make that
12 clarification for the record. They were not, in fact,
13 saying "required," and they are just saying
14 "authority." Thanks.

15 MR. CAMPER: Thank you, Lisa. Thank you
16 very much.

17 All right, with that then, I'm going to
18 introduce our first staff presentation, then each of
19 the speakers will introduce the one who follows him in
20 turn. Of course, our first speaker, who could better
21 talk to us about the historical development of 10 CFR
22 Part 61 better than Jim Kennedy?

23 Now, I want you to know that for those who
24 weren't in that workshop yesterday afternoon, we were
25 talking about old geezers and so forth. Jim made a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 declaratory statement that he was not to be considered
2 as an old geezer. Okay. Jim.

3 MR. KENNEDY: Thank you Larry, it's a
4 great pleasure to be here.

5 And today I'm going to give you a
6 historical overview of the development of NRC's
7 regulation in Part 61. I am going to describe what
8 happened that caused NRC to undertake this large
9 rulemaking; that is give you some context for what was
10 going on at the time when Part 61 was initiated. I'm
11 going to describe how we went about it. I'm going to
12 also talk about some of the safety and risk management
13 issues that were examined at that time. Some of them
14 you heard yesterday, so I won't dwell too much on
15 those.

16 And I think it would be really interesting
17 to spend more time going over the history. It's kind
18 of like history in the schools now; you just don't pay
19 much attention to it, but if you go back and look at
20 it and ponder it and ask questions like, you know,
21 what's different between now and then in waste
22 generation rates, technology, experience, regulatory
23 philosophy, and so forth? Why was that effort
24 successful? You know, what did they do right back
25 then and what, if they had to do it over, would they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 do differently?

2 I would argue that, you know, in light of
3 30 years of Part 61 being in place, that most people
4 would agree that it's been a great success. We've had
5 30 years of safe disposal of low-level waste. It's
6 true that we're talking about improvements that we can
7 make and risk informing it and so forth, but I think
8 most folks would agree that it's been a big success
9 and that there may be something to learn from how it
10 was developed.

11 Now, I'm not going to belabor geezers and
12 all that. Somebody called me ancient yesterday; I
13 won't disagree with that. I don't feel ancient, but I
14 will say I was working -- you know, I had been working
15 for some time before Part 61 was even developed.

16 That said, I was not involved in the
17 development of it. I've learned a lot, having worked
18 in low-level waste for a long time. I've learned a
19 lot about how it was developed. And I've worked with
20 Paul Lohaus in particular and some of the other folks
21 who were involved at the time, so I've learned a lot
22 from them.

23 But a lot of what I've learned and a lot
24 of my talk today came from NUREG-1853, The History and
25 Framework of Commercial Low-Level Waste Management in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The United States. That was mentioned yesterday, it
2 was prepared mostly by Doctors Lee and Ryan, Mike Lee
3 and Mike Ryan, when they were with the Advisory
4 Committee on Nuclear Waste. It was published in
5 January 2007. It's really a great summary of the
6 national program and more specifically the regulatory
7 program Part 61 in particular, but even beyond that as
8 well. And you know, I would say that I refer to it
9 probably once a month, there's a question that might
10 come in from the public or public affairs or one of
11 the technical staff and I have it on my desktop and I
12 just call it up and do a word search and it's a really
13 useful document.

14 Well, first the early practices for
15 commercial low-level waste. In the beginning, ocean
16 disposal was the primary method by which commercial
17 low-level waste was disposed of. It occurred at 60
18 different sites, mainly in the Atlantic and Pacific
19 Oceans. It occurred from 1946. They started phasing
20 it out in the early 1960s. It was first done by the
21 Navy up until 1959 and then the Atomic Energy
22 Commission licensed seven companies to perform this
23 ocean disposal. There were, in fact, even standards
24 for ocean disposal that had been developed by the
25 National Bureau of Standards back in 1954.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, back in that time there was adverse
2 public reaction to marine pollution. That eventually
3 led to the 1972 London Convention, which put
4 constraints on dumping in the sea. On top of that, it
5 wasn't cheap to dispose of low-level waste in ocean;
6 it cost about ten times what it cost to dispose of it
7 on land. And for those reasons the AEC shifted from a
8 policy of ocean disposal to disposal on land.
9 Ultimately, their policy was to encourage the
10 development of private disposal sites. But between
11 the time that ocean disposal was being phased out and
12 private companies had developed new disposal sites for
13 commercial waste, as an interim measure they allowed
14 commercial waste to be disposed of on DOE sites, or AE
15 sites at the time. There were 16 of those.

16 Now, of course most of us in this room are
17 familiar with the early commercial disposal sites,
18 Beatty, Richland, Barnwell, Maxey Flats, West Valley,
19 and Sheffield. They were all licensed in the 1960s.
20 There's only been two more that have been licensed
21 since then under Part 61 or the agreements date
22 equivalents, and that's the Clive site in Utah and the
23 recently licensed Waste Control Specialist site in
24 Texas.

25 We should note here that they were all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 licensed under 10 CFR Part 20. There was a provision
2 in Part 20, specifically 20.302, which was just a few
3 sentences long. There was no systematic site
4 selection criteria or design criteria, just general
5 licensing criteria of a few sentences in 20 CFR
6 20.302.

7 Now, in the 1970s there were performance
8 issues at three sites: Maxey Flats, West Valley, and
9 Sheffield. Problems occurred at these sites. As time
10 passed some waste consolidated and collapsed causing
11 some of the disposal trenches to settle and become
12 depressions in the ground. These depressions
13 collected rain and therefore increased contact of
14 water with the disposed waste. Site and groundwater
15 conditions around the trenches at these sites also
16 combined with waste consolidation and led to releases
17 of radionuclides from the trenches through surface and
18 ground water. There weren't significant release of
19 radioactivity off-site, however.

20 Those problems and performance issues were
21 caused at least in part by the lack of the specificity
22 in the regulations. That is, when they were licensed
23 and when companies went out and developed these sites,
24 they just didn't have much guidance or regulatory
25 criteria on which to base their decisions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, these performance problems drew a lot
2 of attention at the national level. The public was
3 very interested. There were several Government
4 Accountability Office reports at the time. There were
5 Congressional hearings. NRC, Charlie mentioned in his
6 talk, one of its first major actions as an agency was
7 to look into low-level waste and the problems at these
8 sites.

9 We formed a task force, and in 1977 the
10 task force issued its report. They concluded that
11 there was an urgent need to establish a comprehensive
12 set of standards for low-level waste disposal and a
13 need to accelerate the development of the regulatory
14 program for the disposal of low-level waste. So this
15 is really the beginning of Part 61 in 1977.

16 I'm going to go off point for a second
17 here. At the same time that Part 61 was being
18 initiated and later developed, there were
19 Congressional actions with respect to the management
20 and disposal of low-level waste, not really so much
21 from a safety point of view, because that's covered
22 under NRC's regulatory program and the Agreement State
23 program, but at a broader policy level.

24 The Congress passed the Low-Level Waste
25 Policy Act in 1980 making states responsible for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 providing disposal capacity either within or outside
2 their state. It authorized states to form compacts
3 and to exclude out of compact waste and it enabled
4 them to do so after January 1st, 1986. Now, as you
5 know, the Act was amended in 1985, it extended the
6 timetable by seven years and it also addressed some
7 other issues such as GTCC, making it a Federal
8 responsibility, emergency access by which generators
9 who were excluded under the compact provisions could
10 have a ruling that would enable them to dispose of
11 their waste under certain extreme conditions, and
12 below regulatory concern was another topic that was
13 addressed in the Amendments Act.

14 But returning to Part 61, from my point of
15 view looking at this, this was a relatively quick
16 rulemaking, given how controversial and comprehensive
17 it was. The ANPR (Advanced Notice of Proposed
18 Rulemaking) was first published in October of 1978. I
19 think as Charlie mentioned, there was considerable
20 stakeholder outreach at the time, there were four
21 regional workshops during 1980. It's interesting to
22 reflect back because my perception is stakeholder
23 outreach is a relatively new phenomenon, say the past
24 15 or 20 years. And yet back in 1980 they really
25 reached out to the public and had, you know, something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's comparable to what we're doing today.

2 We published the proposed Rule in July of
3 '81. We published a draft EIS and the final EIS in
4 1981 and '82. And the final Rule was promulgated in
5 December, 1982. So from start to finish, really, it
6 is four years, five years.

7 Part 61, just an overview of it. First, I
8 don't have a bullet for this, but it applies to all
9 land disposal facilities. That does not include
10 geologic disposal facilities but would include
11 everything else. We have specific technical
12 requirements for near-surface and above-ground
13 disposal technology. It applies to commercial low-
14 level waste disposal, that is, privately owned
15 companies, and uses an integrated systems approach in
16 the regulations consisting of site selection, site
17 design and operation, waste classification, waste
18 form, and closure.

19 Now, NRC's Regulatory philosophy in
20 developing Part 61, it included the usual things.
21 That is, we protect members of the general public, we
22 protect workers under Part 61, we have redundant
23 systems; that is some defense in depth. But what was
24 unique about Part 61 was that it was addressing long-
25 term waste isolation and protection of an inadvertent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 intruder; those were two new areas that were not
2 addressed in other parts of the regulation.

3 Now, I'm not going to go into this in
4 detail because I think most of you heard a lot about
5 this yesterday, but the primary technical basis for
6 Part 61 is contained in the Draft EIS, NUREG-0782.
7 Its purpose was to provide the basis and record for
8 decision on requirements that were adopted. Its scope
9 includes the health impacts of low-level waste
10 disposal, various means of limiting impacts such as
11 waste form and deeper disposal, the benefits achieved,
12 and alternatives in facility environments, waste
13 characteristics, design, and operating practices.

14 It's really quite a large and complex and
15 complicated document I would say. You know, I've read
16 it many times myself and in my review there are only a
17 handful of people who probably really understand most
18 of what's in there. I would include Dave Esh in that
19 category and Matt Kozak, Mike Ryan, Mike Lee. But
20 it's an interesting document and there's a tremendous
21 amount of information in there.

22 Now, the waste streams that were
23 considered at the time were commercial generators.
24 The authors of the DEIS constructed a low-level waste
25 profile, they identified dominant radionuclides from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 waste generators, they defined a likely inventory for
2 disposal consisting of 36 waste streams among four
3 waste classes. The four classes were light-water
4 reactor process waste, trash, low-specific-activity
5 waste such as bio-waste, and special wastes such as
6 sealed sources. They identified in particular 24
7 radionuclides of interest, and they looked at exposure
8 pathways consisting of those that were activity
9 limited, that is off-site releases to a member of the
10 general public, as well as concentration limited,
11 which affect protection of an inadvertent intruder
12 onto the site.

13 They considered potential mitigation or
14 risk management approaches in the EIS or DEIS. Namely
15 controlling waste stream concentrations to limit the
16 exposures, specifying waste form and packaging
17 configurations, relying on limited engineering
18 features, and adopting institutional controls.

19 The dose standard that was proposed in the
20 original Part 61, the proposed Part 61 rather, was
21 25/75/25 millirem per year, coupled with 4 millirem
22 per year at the public water supply source. The DEIS
23 also had a three-tier waste classification system that
24 we're familiar with, LLW Classes A, B, and C, based on
25 the 500 millirem per year dose to an inadvertent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 intruder.

2 The FEIS was published in NUREG-0945.
3 It's not an updated version of the Draft EIS as most
4 final EIS are; rather it simply references the earlier
5 document and presents the decision basis and
6 conclusions for the final regulations.

7 Now, this is kind of busy. It's a summary
8 of the Part 61 waste classification system, which is
9 only a part of the regulation, but one that gets a lot
10 of attention. I'm not going to go through all of
11 that. Suffice it to say that, you know, there are
12 three classes that are defined in Part 61 and the
13 controls that reutilized and specified in Part 61
14 increase with the increase in hazard from A, B to C.

15 Well, what about other radioactive waste,
16 other low-level waste? Of course, there's GTCC; and
17 in 1988 or '89 we added a provision to Part 61 that
18 addresses GTCC. It presumes that GTCC would be
19 disposed of in a geologic repository, licensed under
20 either Part 60 or when Yucca Mountain was viable, Part
21 63. It also says that the Commission can approve
22 other alternatives. Those alternatives could be
23 approved under Part 61. The performance objectives
24 would apply in that case, the four performance
25 objectives in Part 61. However, there are no detailed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 technical requirements for GTCC waste in Part 61.

2 Below regulatory concern. NRC proposed
3 standards for NRC waste in 1986 and 1990; Congress
4 revoked those in 1992. And from about 2000 to 2005 we
5 worked on rulemaking on disposition of solid
6 materials, which would have enabled disposal of and
7 recycling of materials that met the IAEA standards for
8 clearance. And as Dr. Meserve mentioned in his
9 keynote address on Monday, that rulemaking was put on
10 hold in 2005, in part because of higher priority
11 rulemakings dealing with security.

12 And then another important low-level waste
13 stream that's not addressed in Part 61 explicitly is
14 low-activity waste. Low-activity waste is low-level
15 waste at the very low end of the spectrum. Low Class
16 A is another way of saying it. Sometimes it's disposed
17 of under NRC or Agreement State provisions in Section
18 20.2002. There's a typo on the slide, I apologize for
19 that. And EPA over the years has addressed it. They
20 had an ANPR on the topic back in 2003 and I think they
21 are considering it again, perhaps as showing some
22 guidance in the future.

23 Low-activity waste also considers or
24 includes rather, NORM waste, even though that's not
25 regulated by NRC. Many folks define low-activity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 waste as including NORM; that is uranium and thorium
2 in relatively low concentrations. And states regulate
3 NORM. Much of that waste goes to RCRA subtitle D and
4 subtitle C landfills.

5 Just to summarize, Part 61 rulemaking.
6 You know, it's been, I think, a success for the last
7 30 years. It's provided for safe disposal and caused
8 improved practices for disposal. I think we'd all
9 agree it's outdated in some respects and there are
10 lots of different ways that we could go about revising
11 it that we're going to be talking about this
12 afternoon.

13 I'll just finish with this. I want to
14 emphasize how helpful and useful the NUREG-1853 is.
15 Another good reference that I'll mention is a
16 publication of DOE back in 1994 regarding the history
17 of commercial sites. And that's somewhat different
18 from NUREG-1853 in that it focuses mainly on the sites
19 themselves and the geology and hydrology and the
20 licensing history and so forth, and that's another
21 good reference that I've used for today as well.

22 Thank you for your attention. Any
23 clarifying questions?

24 MR. CAMERON: Jim, I think we're going to
25 go through all the presentations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KENNEDY: Okay.

2 MR. CAMERON: And I just thank everybody
3 for their patience not only here in the room, but on
4 the phone. We're going to go through all the
5 presentations and then we'll be back to you. Thank
6 you, Jim.

7 MR. CAMPER: Jim, thank you for that
8 historical overview of Part 61. And what I want to
9 try to do now is continue to paint the picture of what
10 brings us to where we are now by addressing some
11 recent developments that have come along.

12 Dr. Miller in his comments referenced the
13 low-level waste strategic assessment, which was done
14 in 2007. We had a situation in the low-level waste
15 program, which I think even Dr. Miller mentioned. The
16 low-level waste program has been in a maintenance mode
17 for years, staffed at about five FTE. And around 2006
18 the staff -- we looked at this and we said, wait a
19 minute, there's just more and more work that's coming
20 up in the low-level waste area and we've got to do an
21 assessment and try to figure out okay, what can we do
22 with the resources that we have and share that
23 information with the Commission?

24 So we did this strategic assessment. And
25 we looked at 20 various activities as part of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assessment and identified seven high-priority items
2 and then we shared that with the Commission and said,
3 okay, these are the seven high-priority items, this is
4 how we're going to handle the remaining 13, in this is
5 the time frame. And the Commission was okay with
6 that.

7 Well, one of the things that was set forth
8 as a high priority item was to update the Branch
9 Technical Position, the Concentration Averaging BTP.
10 We had a workshop on the 24th of February, just a week
11 before the symposium in which we had an invited panel
12 and we had a very active discussion about the BTP.
13 The BTP, of course, is the operational document that
14 is used every day as utilities and other producers of
15 radioactive waste go about packaging the waste and
16 preparing it for classification and so forth. So we
17 started down the path of updating the BTP with the
18 goal of making it more risk informed and performance
19 based and easier, frankly, to read.

20 Then along came the disposal of large
21 quantities of depleted uranium. In fact, in the SECY
22 PAPER that you see cited there, SECY-08-147, which the
23 staff prepared in response to Commission direction
24 because the Commission directed the staff outside of
25 the adjudicatory proceedings associated with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Louisiana Energy Services licensing hearing to
2 evaluate whether we felt that Part 61, specifically
3 Section 61.55(a)(6), which is the default provision
4 which makes depleted uranium Class A LLW according to
5 the Section 61.55 waste classification tables, should
6 in fact be modified in any way to handle the fact that
7 there was going to be these large quantities of
8 depleted uranium to be disposed of. Large meaning
9 that if one looks at the DOE DU located at Paducah and
10 Port Smith, enforcement anticipated DU coming from
11 uranium enrichment facilities that are being licensed
12 and will operate over 30 years, you are in excess of 1
13 million metric tons of depleted uranium. So clearly
14 it was a problem that warranted some attention.

15 We conducted a couple of public meetings
16 and then made a recommendation at SECY-08-147 that
17 yes, we felt there was a need to change the
18 regulations. We thought that it would be appropriate
19 to require a site-specific performance assessment to
20 address the disposal of what became known as unique
21 waste streams. A unique waste stream is any waste
22 stream that was not evaluated at the time Part 61 was
23 created, including large quantities of depleted
24 uranium, of course.

25 The Commission agreed with that and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 directed us to proceed with a limited rulemaking,
2 which is currently under way. We plan to produce a
3 proposed rule later this year, I think it is October
4 of this year.

5 As part of that we will be identifying a
6 period of performance, we will be identifying other
7 technical parameters that need to be evaluated, we
8 will be doing more work on the intruder protection
9 scenario by requiring a deterministic dose
10 calculation, assigning a dose value to that.

11 And the Commission, interestingly enough
12 in SECY-08-147, the staff requirements memorandum, did
13 something else. In addition to requiring the staff to
14 go ahead and proceed to do the limited rulemaking,
15 which is under way currently, the unique waste streams
16 rulemaking, it directed us to budget for, and we
17 assume they meant proceed to do therefore, a risk
18 informing of the waste classification scheme. That
19 assignment is on the table today for the NRC staff to
20 carry out. Dr. Esh, who follows me, will talk about
21 that in more detail; and it is the first option in the
22 SECY Paper that the staff has prepared to address this
23 issue of perhaps some sort of comprehensive revision
24 to the Part 61.

25 In terms of the updating of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concentration averaging BTP, along the way we started
2 to do that work. We actually had a version published
3 to make it more user-friendly. No changes to its
4 technical content, but along came this concept called
5 blending. So the staff decided that we should put the
6 effort to update the BTP on hold until we could assess
7 this issue called blending, communicate with the
8 Commission about that topic, and then have the
9 Commission decide what they want to do about this
10 topic called blending.

11 What was interesting about blending was
12 that blending is not specifically addressed in our
13 regulations, nor is it prohibited by our regulations.

14 So the staff prepared a Commission paper, you see it
15 there, SECY-10-43, we held some public workshops, we
16 conducted a Commission briefing last summer. And then
17 as a result of that the Commission said blending
18 should be added to and addressed within the branch
19 technical position, the updating of the BTP, and gave
20 us certain specific direction about things to address
21 that are related to blending, such as for example
22 homogeneity criteria. So today the BTP update
23 continues, blending is now being addressed within
24 that.

25 The next item deals with reprocessing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The issue for potential commercial reprocessing has
2 emerged again. The staff undertook an analysis and
3 realized in doing a gaps analysis there are things
4 that we would need to do to enhance our existing
5 regulatory infrastructure if we were going to license
6 a commercial reprocessing facility today. Within that
7 gaps analysis one of the areas that was identified was
8 the fact that commercial fuel reprocessing certainly
9 could result in new waste streams that have not been
10 currently addressed in Part 61 and therefore that more
11 work was needed in that particular area.

12 You see that SECY Paper identified there,
13 SECY-09-82, in which the staff's analysis of those
14 gaps and its suggested path for proceeding ahead to
15 address how to deal with commercial reprocessing,
16 including the advent of new waste streams.

17 SECY-10-165, you know, the subject matter
18 of why we are here today, identifies options for
19 revising Part 61. It does focus upon approaches that
20 are risk informed and performance based, but in
21 developing the SECY Paper what the staff recommended
22 that we do is to proceed to go get stakeholder input.

23 Clearly, Part 61 is a regulatory part that we knew
24 would generate a great deal of interest and there is a
25 strong diversity of opinions about the existing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 regulation or how it might be modified or how it might
2 be improved and so forth.

3 So our recommendation was let's hold
4 numerous public interface meetings and get some ideas.

5 We do identify five options in there. And I would
6 make it clear though that at this point in time the
7 staff has no preconceived notion at all on how we
8 should proceed on Part 61, nor should we, because we
9 would not be true to the process if we had
10 preconceived notions at this point.

11 Updating DOE Order 435.1. Of course, DOE
12 has undertaken that update for some time now; today is
13 the third public meeting. Some discussions this
14 morning clearly make us all realize the synergism and
15 perhaps the opportunity for some alignment as DOE
16 continues to update that Order, and that's something
17 that we'll be looking at very closely as we proceed
18 down the road.

19 In terms of the five options in the SECY
20 Paper, the first was to risk inform the Part 61 waste
21 classification framework. Again, that is an
22 assignment that we have right now per the staff
23 requirements memorandum that came out of SECY-08-147,
24 and Dave will talk more about that in a moment.

25 The second was a comprehensive revision

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 option. We refer to it lovingly as the "Big C."
2 Clean slate, open mind, what should Part 61 look
3 like? If we were going to start anew and look at it
4 from the beginning, what would it look like? That's
5 the comprehensive revision idea.

6 The third is the international alignment
7 option. Of course as you know, the International
8 Atomic Energy Agency has a different waste
9 classification system and includes at one end the
10 category of exempt waste, and at the other end has
11 high-level waste. It is a waste management process,
12 but the issue here is could we, should we align with
13 the international approach?

14 The fourth option was the use of a site-
15 specific waste acceptance criteria. Very much like
16 the DOE model, the use of a site-specific performance
17 assessment with a waste acceptance criteria being
18 identified for each particular site. And if you stop
19 and think about it, given the work that we're doing
20 today under the limited rulemaking, where the
21 Commission directed us to require a site-specific
22 performance assessment for unique waste streams, we
23 would be then very close to that option once that
24 particular regulatory activity is complete. So that's
25 the fourth option.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And the fifth option is to maintain the
2 status quo. What's interesting about that particular
3 option though, and you're going to hear more about it,
4 it's a negative option. Under that option, it would
5 say don't proceed to risk inform the waste
6 classification scheme. Rather, proceed only with the
7 existing assignment; that being the unique waste
8 streams rulemaking. And you'll hear more about that.

9 Obviously, this is all about getting
10 stakeholder input. We are trying to cover each of
11 these topics so that, again, everyone has a current
12 understanding. We've got information that we can talk
13 about today, but stakeholder feedback will be critical
14 today as it will be in the future.

15 So with that I'll stop and Dr. Esh will be
16 talking about the first option within the paper.
17 Dave.

18 DR. ESH: All right. Thank you, Larry.

19 This is an interesting presentation. When
20 I was assigned it, they gave me all of five minutes
21 and I said, well, you can get a title slide and a joke
22 and some conclusions, then. And so they gave me five
23 more minutes, so I have a little bit more to talk
24 about that.

25 I would like to note that my title is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 incorrect on this slide. Somebody decided to make me
2 a senior staff scientist and I'm actually a senior
3 systems performance analyst, which means I have the
4 unfortunate situation of being on a mailing list of
5 being sent innovative solutions for the government's
6 IT problems.

7 This topic has been around a long time,
8 waste classification, and so there will naturally be
9 some resistance to change in it. We heard some
10 yesterday about even whether the whole system should
11 be scrapped. In this presentation, I'm going to talk
12 about some options that you may consider keeping the
13 system, but not the radical option of maybe scrapping
14 it altogether. We have other things that have been
15 around an awful long time and we have trouble
16 scrapping those too, like Jim Kennedy and Larry
17 Camper.

18 And we did hear yesterday from some people
19 about waste classification. I'm sure this seems like
20 a bit of an oxymoron, risk informing waste
21 classification, because they say, well, when you're in
22 this scenario of people disturbing waste, that's not a
23 risk to begin with. And there's some merit to that,
24 especially when we're talking on shorter time frames.

25 When we get the longer time frames though, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's more merit in having some kind of a
2 classification system. So this risk informing waste
3 classification might be a little bit like referring to
4 Milli Vanilli as singers, for some of you younger
5 folks in the audience.

6 Background. Our NRC waste classification
7 system is prescriptive. And what we mean by that is
8 NRC took the burden upon themselves of doing the
9 assessment and generating something that would apply
10 to everyone then. The approach was based on the
11 assumption at the time that we would have many low-
12 level waste facilities. So they saw this as a burden,
13 this 61.42 area where you're trying to consider what
14 happens to people if they disturb waste
15 inadvertently. It's much more reliant on the human
16 component and so it's much more open to speculation
17 and interpretation. And they viewed it as being
18 difficult for a diverse set of stakeholders and a
19 diverse set of groups to come to similar outcomes when
20 you have that, maybe, higher amount of uncertainty.

21 So what NRC did was they performed inverse
22 calculations. And I'll talk about that in a slide
23 coming up; what I mean by that. The approach resulted
24 in the waste classification tables that you see in the
25 existing regulations Tables 1 and 2 at Section 61.55.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But the bottom line is then that this approach
2 constrains all sites to the NRC sets of assumptions
3 and parameter values when they did that calculation.

4 So a little bit more background. What's
5 an inverse calculation that I just referred to in the
6 previous slide? Well, it's an estimate of the doses
7 that result from unit concentrations. And tables 1
8 and 2 of Section 61.55, they're constrained by a
9 residential construction scenario and a human site.
10 So, if you are a facility in an arid site and you
11 dispose of your waste much deeper than three meters
12 for instance, you're still bound by the waste
13 classification concentrations that were backed out
14 that were derived for this scenario and this
15 particular site and its environmental conditions, et
16 cetera.

17 The analysis did consider dilution factors
18 and the distribution of the wastes. So that, I'd say,
19 it is leaning in a risk informed direction, including
20 dilution and dispersion. And then what they did is
21 they calculated the concentration that would result in
22 5 millisieverts, 5 millirems. So you put in a unit
23 concentration, estimate the dose and then put a dose
24 of 500 millirem in the ratio to the concentration and
25 that backs out the concentrations that you see in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tables. So those tables that are developed are
2 consistent with the institutional controls, intruder
3 barriers and waste segregation requirements that you
4 find in the Rule.

5 The waste classification system was built
6 assuming that low-level waste is going to have
7 characteristics where it decays over time, it becomes
8 less hazardous, and by putting in requirements for
9 segregation and intruder barriers you can ensure that
10 for waste that is higher concentrations and might pose
11 a hazard beyond, say, 100 years when our active
12 institutional control period ends, if you put in an
13 intruder barrier or you bury it deeper, you can ensure
14 that the people that might be exposed to it sometime
15 in the future will be protected.

16 So what are some approaches that we could
17 use to risk inform? And I've color coded some of this
18 because listening to regulatory speak, it's easy for
19 your eyes to glaze over, but there are differences
20 here as I walk down the slide and I want you to pay
21 attention to what those differences are. So if we
22 start at the top, one approach that we could do would
23 be to revise the tables that were in the regulation,
24 adding nuclides that aren't there now with the old
25 generic modeling. So the old generic modeling, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 heard about it yesterday. They developed some codes
2 in FORTRAN, I believe they're called impacts and they
3 did the calculations that were used for development of
4 the EIS and therefore the regulation.

5 Well, at some point in the very recent,
6 within the last couple of years, Sandia National
7 Laboratory did optical character recognition of those
8 files and basically got the old codes up and running.

9 So if needed, we have access to those old codes, we
10 could exercise them, it would be pretty
11 straightforward. Now, those old codes don't have
12 probably every element and every isotope that you
13 might be concerned with, so you might have to add in
14 additional isotopes to it. But they do include more
15 isotopes than ended up with the final tables in the
16 regulations, so it would be easy to do that step. So
17 that's at the top where you're at that time point of
18 smaller effort but limited flexibility. So effort is
19 low up here, flexibility is limited.

20 So the next thing we could do would be to
21 revise the tables to add nuclides and maybe with new
22 generic modeling. So what do I mean by new generic
23 modeling? You can update parameter values, you could
24 update the dosimetry, there are some things that you
25 could keep the same sort of calculation but make it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more recent and add in the radionuclides you want.
2 That would be a step in the more risk informed
3 direction or at least using more modern information
4 that we may have.

5 Then the next level down below that, we
6 could do something like revise the tables to add new
7 radionuclides and maybe do new generic modeling. So
8 NRC would still be doing the modeling in this case and
9 we would still develop a table, but it might be a more
10 sophisticated table, okay? So I put a 3-D table here,
11 that would be wonderful, right? The code of Federal
12 regulations would probably crash if we said we wanted
13 a 3-D table put in it. But we could take a 3-D table
14 and make it two-dimensional in the document.

15 And what do I mean by that? So that would
16 mean, like, well, maybe a facility you could have
17 depth and lifetime of an intruder barrier, for
18 instance. If you analyzed -- did this inverse
19 calculation with updated information and you said,
20 well, two main variables I want people to be able to
21 account for at their facility would be how deep
22 they're going to put it and how much effort they want
23 to put into their intruder barrier. That could result
24 in different concentrations that they could be allowed
25 depending on how deep they put their waste and what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sort of barrier they put in.

2 You know, and this is starting to move
3 away from keeping it simple. You know, you want to
4 make it as simple as possible but no simpler. And it
5 would provide more flexibility though, but sometimes
6 flexibility can come at a cost. It would be more
7 effort and it would be more complicated.

8 And then at the bottom something that
9 we've talked about quite a bit would be whether there
10 would be merit to go to a site specific waste
11 classification approach. That's what's done in DOE,
12 that's what's done in a lot of international
13 countries. That would give a great deal of
14 flexibility to determining what waste can go where.
15 It would be also, correspondingly, a lot of extra
16 effort because you'd essentially be doing this
17 calculation at each site, needing to review it,
18 needing to get stakeholders to agree to it. It would
19 be a lot more effort.

20 So what are so pros and cons of increasing
21 site-specificity for waste classification? Well, some
22 pros would be that it would be more risk informed. I
23 recognize that some people believe that looking at the
24 intruder and the disturbance of the material is not
25 risk to begin with, but I believe that depends on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 waste that you're dealing with and how long it's going
2 to persist. It's very difficult for us in our short
3 experience to translate that into these very long time
4 frames. And human behavior over very long time frames
5 gets more and more uncertain. So you have to be
6 practical and understanding of that uncertainty and
7 develop some approach in your regulation and guidance,
8 et cetera that accounts for that.

9 So the pros would be risk informed greater
10 flexibility. It would align the site actions more
11 directionally with decreasing stakeholder risk. So in
12 the system now where the waste concentrations are
13 basically hardwired and they're applied the same for
14 all sites. As long as they accept waste that meets
15 those concentrations, there's no incentive for them to
16 necessarily do something else for that waste. There
17 may be for Section 61.41 to show that they can meet
18 the Section 61.41 performance objective, but there's
19 no direct incentive for them to align their
20 calculation more with affecting the stakeholders' risk
21 at their site.

22 If you go to one of these more detailed
23 approaches that I had on the previous slide at the
24 bottom here, I think those would more directly align
25 the action that you're taking with maybe some risk;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and it would be more consistent with what's going on
2 in the international community.

3 So cons would be that the effort is
4 definitely going to be larger and you're going to need
5 more regulatory oversight because you're essentially
6 handing off part of the calculation from the regulator
7 that goes through the rulemaking process and subject
8 to public comment to the licensing process performed
9 by the licensee and reviewed by the regulator. So
10 that puts more burden on the regulator to review those
11 calculations and make sure they were done
12 appropriately.

13 It could possibly increase stakeholder
14 confusion. And what I say by this is if you go to
15 let's say a waste acceptance approach; you could end
16 up with a concentration at one site that might be
17 significantly lower or higher than the concentration
18 at another site. So the stakeholders at one site will
19 say, hey, but they accept waste that's at a much lower
20 concentration than what you're accepting here for me;
21 why are you exposing me to this more hazardous
22 material? And so we would have to -- NRC and the
23 other stakeholders that would be using this effort
24 with more approach, would have to be able to
25 communicate what this means and how it's working for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 them and why they are still protected.

2 And then you also run the risk of
3 revisions. So if somebody -- even if you consider
4 well, NRC has the risk of revision right now, because
5 we did the calculation, we may revise it, some
6 concentrations may be higher, some concentrations may
7 be lower. But if you go to a site specific DOE-like
8 WAC approach, the site does the calculation, they may
9 do a calculation, everybody reviews and approves it
10 and then they get some new information sometime down
11 the line, new measurements for something they thought
12 they knew very well, and it changes their calculation
13 and then changes the concentrations that they could
14 accept. So that would be a challenge with going to a
15 WAC approach.

16 Also I would acknowledge that in the
17 commercial realm where you have businesses that are
18 competing, that may be a different scenario than say
19 in the DOE world where they have -- they use the WAC
20 approach but the disposal sites aren't really
21 competing with each other; they're just trying to best
22 put the waste where it needs to go. But in the real
23 world you have businesses competing; you can have all
24 these human effects. Like a site develops a waste
25 concentration limit for a particular nuclide which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 allows them to take a waste. Another site is at a
2 lower limit because of the characteristics of their
3 site. They may have an incentive to say, well, how
4 can we get our limit in better alignment with this
5 site over here, when maybe it's not justified.

6 So in the real world I think there could
7 be complications and unintended consequences from
8 going to some of the more complex approaches. But
9 hey, we're here for you and we'd like to hear your
10 feedback on what you think is appropriate. And this
11 can range from the existing system is just fine to
12 scrap the whole idea of waste classification or any of
13 the alternatives that I presented in between. So I
14 thank you for your attention.

15 DR. LEE: Hi, good afternoon. My name is
16 Mike Lee, I'm with FSME. First of all let me get the
17 record straight, I got Dave's title wrong on the
18 slide. So I'll take the caning later.

19 Anyway, I'm here to talk about the Big C,
20 which Larry referred to earlier. And I need to just
21 dispel one rumor, the Big C doesn't refer to Larry,
22 it's shorthand for the comprehensive revision option
23 to Part 61. Even so, Larry is still the Big C.

24 That being said, Jim, you get the
25 continuing education credits for getting the history

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of low-level waste right, so we'll work out exactly
2 how many credits you get later on after the meeting.
3 I'd like to acknowledge also Howard Larson. He worked
4 on the NUREG as well and it was a lot of fun working
5 with him and Mike Ryan, and it was just an interesting
6 task to take on. The committee was preparing to
7 review the strategic assessment that Jim Kennedy and
8 Jim Shaffner and Mike Tokar were putting together, so
9 the charge from Dr. Ryan was he didn't understand how
10 we got to where we are today. So that was kind of the
11 motivation behind the development of the document.

12 As Jim pointed out, when Part 61 was
13 developed there really wasn't a knowledge base to work
14 from. RCRA didn't exist. The operating disposal
15 sites weren't performing very well. There was little
16 international experience in waste management. And
17 then you fast forward to today, you know, 30, 31 years
18 later whatever, maybe 40 years later, there is a lot
19 of experience in risk management. We're not starting
20 with -- for those of you who might be Latin students
21 from parochial school, there's a term "tabula rasa,"
22 which means a blank slate. And the Big C is not
23 intended to refer to a blank slate, it's intended to
24 say today -- or to suggest to you folks, our
25 stakeholders and other interested members of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 public if we were to start over today, knowing what we
2 know about waste management of a variety of different
3 types, how would we develop a low-level waste
4 regulation?

5 So starting from scratch might not the be
6 the best choice of words, but it's essentially if we
7 were to take what we know today, how would we redo a
8 commercial low-level waste regulation in the
9 United States? And the answer in many respects
10 depends on what types of waste streams we intend to
11 manage. And that kind of leads to the next slide.

12 If you go to appendix A in NUREG-1853, I
13 think, in the low-level risk white paper there's a
14 review of the historical development of definitions
15 for the various radioactive waste classes. And we
16 know that low-level waste is not certain things but
17 what we do know is that commercial low-level waste is
18 Part 61 light waste I can kind of refer to as the
19 classic 36 waste streams, 24 radionuclides that were
20 identified in the EIS work. From the recent LES
21 decision-making, we are reminded that according to
22 Section 61.55(a)(6), if it's not listed in table 1 or
23 table 2, it's Class-A low-level waste. This can also
24 include low activity waste.

25 And as Larry alluded to earlier, there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an initiative under way right now to develop a
2 reprocessing regulation. It's currently referred to
3 as 71X, and over time we're going to get more
4 direction from the Commission on that. But it's very
5 likely that there will be some commercial reprocessing
6 streams out of a SNF reprocessing facility that would
7 be low-level waste like.

8 So when you think about the low-level
9 waste regulation and any comprehensive revision
10 thereto, we have to ask ourselves a couple of
11 questions, one of which are we going to still be
12 focused on those waste streams that are amenable to
13 disposal in a near-surface environment, or should we
14 also include those waste streams that might be
15 amenable to disposal or management in an intermediate
16 depth environment?

17 If you go to the EIS for Part 61 as well
18 as some other references in Federal Register notices,
19 perhaps, I think one is greater than Class-C waste. I
20 don't recall the exact citations, but you could begin
21 to connect the dots and see that the regulation is
22 intended initially for shallow land disposal, but
23 there's also a reserve provision for other types of
24 disposal remedies, if you will, for low-level waste.

25 Larry pointed out earlier; there was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 de minimis provision in the Commission's charge when
2 it first developed Part 61. Should we revisit that
3 charge once again? Is it appropriate if you are going
4 to be risk informed performance based, should we go
5 back and visit that aspect of the framework, if you
6 will, for the management of this class of wastes?

7 And the other question, of course, is how
8 much specificity should be in the regulations? Where
9 the Commission's PRA Policy Statement was driving the
10 staff to work on risk-informed performance based
11 approaches to regulation, which places an emphasis
12 typically on some overall system performance objective
13 with less specificity on how you get there. The
14 Commission of course has historically supported the
15 defense-in-depth-concept. Should we still retain those
16 features of the new regulation, should there be one?

17 So these are things just to think about for the
18 future. And these are things, of course, we like to
19 hear from the public and our stakeholders on.

20 That being said, when we think about a
21 risk-informed/performance-based approach, the staff
22 suggests that there may be some types of activities
23 you would have to reengage in terms of the development
24 of any new rule that we're basically starting from
25 scratch on. One of which is we have to resurvey, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you will, the waste generators. What kind of waste
2 streams are we going to be managed and in what context
3 would we manage them?

4 It's very likely that we'd undertake
5 another generic performance assessment for some
6 generic site that we think might be appropriate for
7 how these wastes would be managed. We're not sure if
8 it would be geographically an eastern U.S. or a
9 western U.S. environment, we could, you know,
10 hypothetically do two PAs. Again, this is something
11 that we'd like to hear some feedback from members of
12 the public on.

13 We're likely to have to do an updated
14 environmental analysis consistent with NEPA to the
15 extent that we're dealing with new waste streams. We
16 think it's also appropriate to kind of evaluate the
17 literature and talk to generators and managers on what
18 the current engineering practices are and for the
19 management of these waste streams. And then of course
20 there's a need to reconsider what guidance needs to be
21 considered and updated.

22 So in kind of a nutshell, that's what we
23 would like to hear from folks on, if not now in the
24 future, with regard to this particular option. So
25 thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So now Bobby is on deck.

2 MR. CAMERON: For those people who are on
3 the phones who might not have the benefit of the new
4 agenda, I just want to assure you that it still is
5 Friday here in Phoenix and we have four more
6 presentations to go and we have Bobby is going to
7 start. And we're going to try to get done by 3:10.

8 DR. EID: Good afternoon.

9 One of the options I would like to talk
10 about which is in SECY-10-165 is the alignment with
11 IAEA standards. At the beginning we said
12 international, but international is broad, so try to
13 focus in this presentation about IAEA standards. This
14 topic is much broader than what was discussed before
15 because there are other areas of overlap and
16 harmonization that we need to think about.

17 I will try to cover briefly, because we do
18 not have much time, about the radioactive waste
19 classification system was already mentioned, but I
20 want to go through it very fast. And then, of course,
21 I will introduce you to the IAEA waste classification
22 system. And then you can compare -- I established a
23 simplified chart that anybody could take a look and
24 try to compare to see, okay, what is there, what is in
25 common? And then I will try to address comparison of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 IAEA safety to the Part 61 safety criteria. A safety
2 criterion for the NRC is very important. They want to
3 see whether are we harmonized or not. And then I will
4 talk about international alignment and harmonization
5 issues in generic sense hopefully, it may come to our
6 recommendation to leave it to you just to think about.

7 It's not a recommendation for us to adopt, but those
8 are areas for you; we'd like to hear from you what you
9 think about it.

10 I would like to go briefly and very fast
11 about first the radioactive waste classification
12 system in a generic sense; I cannot cover everything.

13 But as you can see it is based on fuel cycle waste
14 and non-fuel cycle waste. And under fuel cycle waste
15 you have the uranium and mill-tailings, low-level
16 waste, transuranic, high-level waste, spent fuel.
17 Under non-fuel waste you have the NORM and the
18 accelerated produced material. But if you can see
19 here on this graph, that would be focused on the low-
20 level waste which is coming here under NRC waste
21 classification system. We have greater than Class C,
22 Class C, Class B, and Class A. So that's our focus
23 today. Just focus on this, so when I try to make the
24 comparison you will understand.

25 I will not discuss this in detail because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it was mentioned in yesterday's workshop and also
2 today by Jim Kennedy. However, the waste
3 classification is based essentially on the two Section
4 61.55 tables, Tables 1 and 2. And these two tables,
5 they are the long-lived radionuclides and the short-
6 lived radionuclides. And the Class A as you see here
7 is from other waste classes. Class B waste must meet
8 a more rigorous requirement on waste form to ensure
9 stability. Class C waste must meet more rigorous
10 requirement to ensure stability and requires
11 additional measures to protect against inadvertent
12 intrusion. Class A, B, and C, and greater than Class
13 C are stabilized, indirect determination of
14 concentration is acceptable. And the acceptable to
15 average concentration over volume of waste, which
16 that's where it came, the average concentration.

17 Now, in this table I will not go through
18 everything single RAD unit. This is the long-loved
19 radionuclide table. Just look at the footnote below
20 the table, that's more important.

21 So those are the numbers in the table for
22 the long-lived radionuclides. And if the
23 concentration is less than .1 of what is indicated in
24 this table, the waste is Class A. If concentration is
25 larger than .1 but less than what is in the table, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it is Class C. So if the concentration is larger than
2 what is in this table, it is greater than Class C. So
3 that is the first basis.

4 The second table is the short-lived
5 radionuclides. Again, I will not go through all of
6 those numbers. Focus on the footnote below. If the
7 concentration does not exceed column 1, the waste is
8 Class A. if the concentration is larger than column 1
9 and less than column 2, it is Class B. And if the
10 concentration is larger than column 2 and less than
11 column 3, Class C. And if it is above, it is greater
12 than Class C and it is not appropriate for near
13 surface disposal.

14 Now, having this in mind immediately if
15 you look at the IAEA waste classification table, okay,
16 if you look at this figure, you will find on this
17 axis, the X-axis, the half-life. And you will look at
18 this axis is the activity concentration. The activity
19 concentration in this case is ambiguous, because it
20 could be a concentration of unit weight or unit volume
21 or it could be total active. So they're listed just
22 like that. And the half-life is very clear and as you
23 can see here, there are lines. And the IAEA have
24 something in mind by what they mean by short half-life
25 or other kinds of things. So I want you to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concentrate on those classes.

2 So based on this -- so they have the high-
3 level waste -- and by the way, as Larry mentioned, the
4 intent of waste classification by IAEA is management
5 of waste in order for disposal. So under each
6 category, you will find high-level waste, where it's
7 intended to be disposed and deep geological disposal.

8 Then what they have intermediate-level
9 waste, which we do not have and then I will talk
10 about. And this is to be disposed in what is called
11 an intermediate level. And yesterday we explained
12 what is meant by near-surface disposal and we said at
13 the depth of less than 30 meters because IAEA, they
14 recognize this depth and they say more than 30 meters,
15 down to 300 meters it is considered intermediate-level
16 waste.

17 And then they have the low-level waste.
18 This is what we are talking about, the low-level
19 waste. And the low-level waste here corresponds to
20 our low-level waste where we have GTCC and LLW Classes
21 A, B, and C.

22 Then on this side here we have the very
23 short-lived waste and this is intended for decay and
24 storage, this kind of waste. Because you could manage
25 this waste by decay and storage, it does not need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 disposal. And the half-life for decay is very short,
2 rated from hours or a few days. And for IA, they
3 could go to about a few years; this means one to three
4 years.

5 Now, the very low-level waste is intended
6 to be disposed in a landfill, which currently, again,
7 there is an issue in the United States; we do not have
8 this kind of category of waste.

9 And below they said, well, this is not
10 called waste, you call it exempt waste and they call
11 it sometimes clearance. So keep in mind what IA waste
12 classification.

13 This table is established just to simplify
14 it and to capture exactly for comparative purposes.
15 On the left side is the IAEA waste classification, on
16 the right side is the current USA commercial waste
17 classification. High-level waste and high-level waste
18 are more or less similar, and we agree on those.

19 Now, if we look at low-level waste on the
20 right side. In the United States, look at the right
21 side, those are the categories I talked about. It
22 includes GTCC, Class C, Class B, and Class A. In our
23 case, we say the means of disposal for GTCC, it is not
24 appropriate near-surface disposal for the GTCC and we
25 leave it at that. And we say, but it is low-level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 waste. However, we say, okay, this is low-level waste
2 for near-surface disposal.

3 In the IAEA system, if you look here, you
4 see that the categories they have are immediate- level
5 waste, it is not low-level waste. And then they have
6 one category of low-level waste is called low-level
7 waste. And that's something to keep in mind when we
8 compare. And then I will come to talk about more
9 elaboration in terms of harmonization.

10 Below you can see that they have very low-
11 level waste and the very low-level waste somehow
12 corresponds to the EPA ANPR. If somebody remembers
13 that was popular, I believe, in '03. And there it was
14 intended to categorize what is called low-activity
15 waste. This was intended for disposal in the
16 landfill. So far we do not have option of this
17 category, but we thought about it and the question is
18 if we need to harmonize, do we need to think about
19 this? Already we have IA waste classification system.

20 Then what we have is decay in storage.
21 Decay in storage, of course it is true that when you
22 have the decay of the material it is gone, so it is
23 not really waste. And the question is you cannot keep
24 the material for one to three years. However, in our
25 C currently, decay in storage, our practice is 90 to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 120 days for decay and storage. Can you expand that
2 and call it this other category so you can minimize
3 the volume of waste now to be disposed?

4 Then the last one, which it was mentioned
5 before that we have the proposed rule for clearance
6 for the NRC. Again, the clearance is being built on a
7 case by case basis and this is called exempt or
8 clearance waste by the IAEA. So with this here, you
9 can really capture the picture, the comparison,
10 between IAEA and NRC and to see where are the things
11 they are missing, where are the things that we need to
12 deal with, types of waste categories, and where is the
13 overlap and what do we need to do about it.

14 Here now, I'll try to go through very fast
15 the CFR safety requirements, because when you compare
16 you want to compare as well the safety requirements;
17 what are the basis for the safety requirements? So I
18 will not go through this or it was -- it was talked
19 about by Kennedy and others yesterday. Those are,
20 again, the safety requirements and the intruder dose
21 and so on. I will not talk about it.

22 Now, the IAEA low-level waste safety
23 requirements. IAEA, they publish their safety
24 requirements under SSR-5; a specific safety
25 requirement. It used to be called it DSE-54 and it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has been published recently in late 2010. What is the
2 requirement? And also I would like to emphasize that
3 the requirement for IAEA is more important than the
4 standard. The standard could be like a guide, this is
5 a requirement; it is compliance.

6 So what we have here it is somehow
7 comparable to our current dose criteria. We have the
8 dose criteria to members of the public
9 .3 millisieverts, which is 30 millirem. And we are
10 talking about .5, so we are close, we are not that far
11 away.

12 Now, the inadvertent human intrusion; what
13 kind of criteria do they have? The IAEA tried to be
14 smart, they said well, we're not going to give
15 criteria, we'd like to give optimization. So what
16 they said is if the dose based on the intruder
17 evaluation and assessment, it is 1 millisievert, which
18 is 100 millirem, which is our public dose criteria, so
19 it is fine, you do not need to do more optimization.
20 So it is acceptable and you do not need to do anything
21 more.

22 If the dose is 100 to 20 millisieverts,
23 which is 2 millirems in this case, okay, well, you
24 need to do some optimization. So that's their upper
25 limit in terms of the intruder dose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 If it is above 20 millisieverts, forget
2 about it, the site is not appropriate for low-level
3 waste disposal.

4 Now, the other criteria for IAEA it is
5 important and the issue we are dealing with, the issue
6 of uncertainties and the issue of the performance
7 period. What they have for the issue of uncertainties,
8 I will read it for you. Uncertainties associated with
9 this, this is the dose criteria, estimates will
10 increase for time further into the future. Caution is
11 to be exercised in applying criteria for periods far
12 into the future. Beyond such time scales and
13 uncertainties associated with those estimates become
14 so large that the criteria might no longer serve as a
15 reasonable basis for decision making.

16 And the other point regarding the period
17 of performance, the disposal facility shall be sited,
18 designed, and operated to provide features that are
19 aimed at isolation of the radioactive waste from
20 people and from the accessible biosphere. The
21 features shall aim to provide isolation of for several
22 hundreds of years for short-lived waste and at least
23 several thousand years for intermediate and high-level
24 waste.

25 And what they meant by intermediate and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 high-level waste, when you are talking about long-live
2 radionuclides; that is really what is meant.

3 So the issues pertaining to international
4 alignment and harmonization, those are the following
5 issues that I would like to summarize. And this will
6 be open for discussion.

7 First, in the United States intermediate
8 level waste is not defined and intermediate disposal
9 requirement does not exist for commercial radioactive
10 waste. Under the IAEA system GTCC waste might be
11 classified as intermediate-level waste. In the U.S.
12 it is classified as low-level waste and is suitable
13 for near surface disposal.

14 IAEA has only one low-level waste for near
15 surface disposal whereas NRC has three classes, A, B,
16 and C. They show one low-level waste class may need
17 explored or thought about.

18 IAEA very low-level waste category is
19 comparable to the waste described in the EPA's ANPR.
20 And as Jim Kennedy mentioned, Section 20.2012 could be
21 too.

22 And IAEA very short-lived waste can be
23 compared with low-level waste stored for decay on
24 site. And this is currently dealt on a case by case
25 basis. IAEA exempt waste can be compared with waste

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 categories under disposition of solid material,
2 commonly known as clearance. The clearance is
3 conducted currently on a case by case basis.

4 Other international issues that maybe we
5 need to think about is retrievability and
6 reversibility; performance period we talked about;
7 recycling and categorization of waste, whether waste
8 can be as a resource or it can be considered as a
9 waste; how to address climate change; decision making
10 and uncertainties; stakeholders' inputs; institutional
11 controls; safety criteria for intruder protection; and
12 a graded approach and safety goals. So those are the
13 other areas that overlap with international issues.

14 Thank you.

15 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you very much,
16 Bobby.

17 And we have Greg Suber coming up to the
18 podium now and he's going to speak to the use of site-
19 specific waste acceptance criteria. And then he's
20 going to stay up there and address status quo and path
21 forward. And then Larry is going to wrap it up for us
22 with some closing remarks for this session. We're
23 going to take a short break; we're going to come back
24 for discussion with all of you in the room and with
25 those of you on the phone.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And when we go for a break, I'd like to
2 talk with the people on the phone to see if we have
3 anybody added from this morning. That will help us
4 when we get to the discussion.

5 This is Greg Suber.

6 MR. SUBER: Thank you, Chip. My name is
7 Gregory Suber and I am the chief of the low-level
8 waste branch at the NRC.

9 The first thing I would like to do is
10 clear up one small oversight. I thank Bill Levitan
11 for congratulating Mike Lee on putting this together,
12 but we also had significant help from Marty
13 Letourneau. And so I think he should be recognized as
14 well.

15 Mike Lee also helped me with my
16 presentation, so I have to give him credit for that.
17 He also helped me with my talking points.

18 So I would like to begin. One score and
19 19 years ago, our regulatory fathers did set forth the
20 proposition that all low-level waste regulatory
21 structures should be created for the people and by the
22 people for the purpose of human health and safety.
23 Now, we are in the midst of a civil war to determine
24 if such a regulatory constructive, so conceived in
25 liberty could --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Wait a minute, Mike, so conceived in
2 liberty could long -- Isn't this the Gettysburg
3 Address?

4 That was my vain attempt at humor. No, I
5 think I'll scratch that one.

6 So like I said, I'm going to do the waste
7 acceptance criteria presentation. And much of this
8 has already been touched upon in the other
9 presentations. So I'm going to probably move kind of
10 fast here and try to get us back on schedule.

11 With respect to the background the only
12 thing that I think I would like to state and make a
13 clarification of is that when the waste types were
14 conceived originally in Part 61, there were a couple
15 of things that weren't considered. In one of them,
16 one of the implicit assumptions was that DOE waste
17 would not be disposed of in commercial landfills. And
18 so we know that that's no longer reflective of the
19 reality of the situation that we live in.

20 There was also an assumption that there
21 wouldn't be a large quantity of waste with -- long-
22 lived radioactive waste with long half-lives. And we
23 know that both of those don't reflect reality. So in
24 changing Part 61 and in revising Part 61 to reflect
25 reality, one of the considerations that the staff has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is to adopt the waste acceptance criteria.

2 The first step in accepting the waste
3 acceptance criteria would be eliminating the tables
4 that have been referred to several times in
5 Section 61.55. I'm not going to go back again and
6 talk about how these tables were constructed, but
7 they're very prescriptive and what a WAC approach
8 would do -- and I'm not saying WAC in a negative
9 context -- but what a WAC approach would do is it
10 would get rid of those tables and allow the sites to
11 conduct a performance assessment to determine what
12 type of waste the site was capable of accepting.
13 There would still be a requirement for an inadvertent
14 intruder analysis and the site would still have to
15 meet the performance objectives for Part 61, Subpart C
16 and also there would be a requirement to perform
17 periodic updates of your performance assessments.

18 Some of the benefits of the system are
19 that a waste acceptance criteria would increase the
20 flexibility of the facility to integrate site
21 characteristics, engineered features, and modern
22 operational practices when the site was developing its
23 disposal strategies. It would also allow the site to
24 represent the disposal options in a more, as we said,
25 risk informed and performance based approach, which is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 clearly more focused on the actual hazard produced by
2 the waste, as opposed to what class the waste is in.

3 The main challenges to implementing this
4 regulatory scheme is number one, it's well
5 institutionalized. As we've said before, the current
6 infrastructure has been in place for over 30 years and
7 all of the existing and operating sites, low-level
8 waste dispose sites are in Agreement States. All of
9 these states have promulgated rules and regulations in
10 a regulatory framework to manage these sites and to
11 regulate these sites. And any change that we would
12 propose to the structure may adversely impact the
13 regulatory schemes in these states.

14 Also, there's a potential that some waste
15 might be offered as a result of the development of a
16 waste acceptance criteria that eliminates that
17 particular waste from being disposed of safely in that
18 site. And so those are possible challenges that we
19 would face if we adopt the waste acceptance criteria
20 approach.

21 And briefly I'm going to go over the last
22 option that we had in our paper, and this option was
23 basically to maintain the status quo. And Larry
24 Camper already went over this briefly, and I'm just
25 going to go over it in not very much more detail.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The first thing that this option would do
2 is preclude the staff from revising the waste
3 classification tables that the Commission recommended
4 that the staff undertake. Under this option, we would
5 not revise the waste classification tables and we
6 would maintain the regulatory framework essentially
7 the way it is, with the exception that the ongoing
8 rulemaking would go forth. And this rulemaking would
9 do a couple of things. One of which it would
10 introduce the requirement for a performance
11 assessment, and it would also introduce an explicit
12 requirement for dose assessment to protect the
13 inadvertent intruder.

14 So that's the end of my presentation.
15 I'll give it over to Larry Camper.

16 MR. CAMPER: Thank you, Greg. Thanks to
17 all my staff for the presentations. Can you imagine
18 trying to provide adult supervision to that crowd?
19 They're fun.

20 Just a couple of remarks quickly. A lot
21 of material; I apologize for that. You've sat here
22 for a very long time and you've been patient, so we
23 thank you for that. You're going to have an
24 opportunity to talk to us when we come back. I know
25 some of my staff had to speed their presentation up a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 little bit. It' always tough when you're doing that,
2 but I appreciate that.

3 But as you can see on the slide just a
4 couple of things: We are seeking feedback from the
5 public. There is a Federal Register notice that was
6 put out; I think it was actually February the 28th,
7 where it talks about this effort that's ongoing. This
8 meeting is being transcribed. We have an internet
9 webinar connection. We have the telephone call-in, of
10 course; we thank everyone out there listening and
11 taking part. And last but not least, you see where to
12 send written documents -- written comments, rather.
13 There's a docket identified as NRC-2011-0043. I'll
14 repeat that for those listening in, its ID is NRC-
15 2011-0043. That's the docket number assigned to this
16 particular regulatory effort.

17 So we want those comments and, again,
18 thank you for your patience and for letting us share
19 all this information with you. But we thought it was
20 important to get everybody on a level playing field at
21 this point in time so you can fully understand the
22 challenge that we're facing. Thank you.

23 MR. CAMERON: Thanks, Larry and thank you
24 to all the NRC staff.

25 And we're a little bit ahead of time,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which is amazing but we're a little bit ahead of time.
2 And I have a little bit before 3:00. Why don't we
3 take about -- you've been sitting a long time, why
4 don't we take 20 plus minutes and come back here at 20
5 after 3:00.

6 And I'd like to just ask the folks on the
7 phones -- I'd like to find out if there's anybody new
8 on the phone from this morning so that will make it
9 easier when we go to the discussion period.

10 (Recess)

11 MR. CAMERON: I'm going to ask the NRC
12 staff that spoke to come up to the table to answer
13 questions and respond to comments. And then when we
14 go to the panel discussion, we're going to ask Marty
15 and his colleagues to join the NRC staff at the table.
16 But right now we're going to focus on the NRC issues.

17 And you heard Larry and Greg Suber and
18 Dave Esh and Bobby, all of them, talk about various
19 alternatives that they're thinking about. And Larry I
20 think mentioned we're starting with a clean slate.
21 Yesterday afternoon in the Waste Management Symposia
22 Session, there were a couple of thoughts thrown out
23 that we should just do away with the classification
24 tables. I think Mike Ryan was pretty provocative
25 about that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We heard a lot of things about the
2 Agreement State program, and I'm sending Leif
3 (Eriksson) and Rusty Lundberg out to have a beer
4 together. But no, this was another issue that came
5 up. And we also heard from Lisa Edwards about the use
6 of Section 61.58, and I know that some people in this
7 audience had been thinking of something similar to
8 that.

9 So we're going to go to our discussion now
10 and what I'm going to do is go to Lisa Edwards first.

11 It's not only relevant, but she also has to catch a
12 plane, and then I'm going go to John Greeves.

13 Lisa.

14 MS. EDWARDS: Thank you very much. Let me
15 first of all thank the panel members. I really
16 appreciate the forum and you've given me a lot of food
17 for thought and I appreciate the multiple
18 perspectives.

19 I really have two major points that I want
20 to make just so that it's on the record. From the
21 research that we've done at EPRI I'd like you to
22 consider in the process that you use for both Part 61
23 and the BTP the concepts of reasonableness and
24 reflective. And what I mean by reflective is we look
25 at the baseline assumptions that are contained for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 things like what's the volume of waste that was going
2 to be disposed of? What are the activities that were
3 assumed in that waste? What are the specific
4 attributes of -- site specific attributes of the
5 various disposal facilities and how do they compare to
6 the assumptions and the Part 61 EIS? How do
7 engineered barriers and the protection that they may
8 or may not offer factor into the concentration limits
9 that are derived? And had an update of the dose
10 conversion factors so that they reflect the more
11 current science that we know of.

12 So in our process I would like us to be
13 reflective and that means that the assumptions
14 contained in the rule would be reflective of current
15 practices.

16 The second part of that is reasonableness.

17 And what I mean by is that is first of all with
18 intruder scenarios. But a task lies before us to not
19 have a limitless supply of intruder scenarios but
20 rather construct a series of intruder scenarios that
21 are well defined and bounded in the types of
22 reasonable types of intruders that we could expect.
23 And within reasonable, I mean representative and not
24 necessarily bounding.

25 I do think it's important that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 understand that the bounding cases of the most
2 fantastic intruder that could exist. I'm not sure
3 that our decisions should be based upon that and
4 rather they should, I would suggest, be based upon a
5 reasonable intruder.

6 There should be a recognition of intruder
7 barriers. In other words, there should be some
8 barriers that recognize present unaware intrusion into
9 a waste form for a specified period of time.

10 I would challenge the assumption of the
11 100 years as the right time frame to consider the
12 initial intruder at. And kind of in line with that, a
13 reconsideration of the length of institutional
14 controls. We are on the low side of institutional
15 controls compared to what the international community
16 does. I think we need to understand why that's
17 appropriate today.

18 And finally there's security. And right
19 now, I think we've considered safety in the original
20 rulemaking, but security is certainly part of our
21 lives now and is not currently contained.

22 The second larger point I'd like to make
23 is acceptableness. So in my kind of simplified
24 picture of rulemaking, I think the science digs
25 ditches that go on either side of the road and perhaps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the road is the practical implementation aspects. And
2 finally, once you have the ditches dug and the road
3 laid that hopefully isn't full of potholes, you have
4 to consider what's acceptable.

5 And sometimes when we think of the word
6 "acceptable," we might jump to the conclusion that I'm
7 only referring to stakeholders that would have
8 heightened level of concern that would only drive us
9 in a more conservative direction, but I would offer to
10 you that the concept of acceptableness goes in the
11 other direction as well. If we dig these ditches with
12 our science and we lay a road that considers practical
13 implementation, then we wind up with a rule that
14 orphans sealed sources. In other words, we get a
15 result that doesn't allow for the responsible disposal
16 of sealed sources; is that an acceptable outcome? And
17 I think not.

18 We need to balance protecting the interest
19 of some envisioned or really potential future intruder
20 against real-life risks that are posed in today's
21 world.

22 And finally, I think we have a higher
23 calling here to serve the public interest. I've heard
24 it referred to many times and I think that our work is
25 not done until we have protective disposal available

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for all low-level waste streams, including greater
2 than Class C and sealed sources.

3 Thanks for the time.

4 MR. CAMERON: Thank you very much, Lisa.

5 I know we're going to be talking a lot
6 about these concepts that Lisa brought up. I just
7 want to check in with Larry and his colleagues here.
8 you're getting some suggestions now about how to do
9 this and without going into everything in detail, at
10 this juncture are there some high-level thoughts that
11 you'd like to respond to Lisa with?

12 MR. CAMPER: Well, yeah. Thank you, Lisa,
13 by the way, for your comments.

14 Some of what Lisa brought up came up
15 yesterday during the earlier Waste Management
16 Symposium topical workshop. It also came up last week
17 during the NRC workshop on the concentration averaging
18 of BTP.

19 I mean, what we're really hearing is
20 questioning some of the scenarios that have been used
21 in the past. They may be overly conservative; they may
22 not be truly realistic. Certainly, 30 years plus now
23 of operating history shows us that many of the
24 fundamental assumptions in the environmental impact
25 statement are remarkably different than what reality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is today. So I would simply, without getting into it
2 more deeply, say, yes, you make very good points about
3 the need to reexamine some of the existing baseline
4 assumptions and the approach that is used.

5 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Larry.

6 John, did you want to talk to us?

7 MR. GREEVES: What I'd like to do -- and
8 Chip asked us to be succinct and clear. And what I'd
9 like to do is be a little bit provocative in my own
10 right.

11 Jim Lieberman and I wrote a paper. It's
12 on the back table; I think everybody at the front desk
13 is familiar with it.

14 And the staff talks about a limited
15 rulemaking and a comprehensive rulemaking. This
16 meeting is about a comprehensive rulemaking. However,
17 we wrote that paper before we saw your list of options
18 and, in fact, talked to many people about it. And
19 Larry, last September, labeled the approach the (so-
20 called) "Griebberman" approach.

21 So my question here -- or my comment is it
22 isn't quite any of the five options that you have in
23 the paper that we're talking about today, it's maybe a
24 combination of two of them. And so just naming two of
25 the things that we've stressed, being requiring site-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 specific performance assessment for all, and I repeat
2 the word "all," waste streams, not just DU and
3 blending. So the approach we identified is to do that
4 in the limited rulemaking; do it all. And I don't
5 think I have total clarity on what the limited
6 rulemaking is doing, but I'm being real clear on what
7 I would recommend that it do.

8 The second one -- and these are the only
9 two I'm going to mention, the paper has more -- is
10 provide explicit language to allow for a site-specific
11 performance assessment to override the tables, which
12 would be retained in Part 61. The limited rulemaking
13 isn't addressing the tables.

14 So what I come out of that with is a
15 question, can the staff consider that approach, the
16 Griebberman approach in the limited rulemaking? And I
17 would assert that it's consistent with the Commission
18 direction in the 2000 Savannah River Site decision on
19 waste-incidental-to-reprocessing. It's also
20 consistent with the West Valley policy statement on
21 decommissioning, it's also consistent with the
22 National Defense Authorization Act, Section 3116
23 legislation.

24 So I leave you with that question, can you
25 take those recommendations in the paper that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 provided, use them in the limited rulemaking? And if
2 that's the case, you don't need to spend the money 10
3 to 13 FTE equaling to \$3 million to do a comprehensive
4 rulemaking. You can get 90 percent of the way there
5 with the limited rulemaking, just pushing it a little
6 bit further.

7 So hopefully I've been clear. I'd be
8 happy to answer any questions. But I would like to
9 know either now or later whether you can take that
10 approach on the limited rulemaking. And Jim, if I
11 missed anything, feel free to correct me.

12 MR. CAMERON: Thank you, John.

13 And these suggestions that you're hearing
14 are fair game for comment. Lisa's, John's, the sixth
15 option, okay?

16 And I'm going to go over here to Tom
17 Magette and then we're going to go over to that
18 gentleman back there.

19 MR. MAGETTE: I'll use the handheld, then
20 I can be like Chip and work the room.

21 I'm Tom Magette with Energy Solutions and
22 I appreciate the opportunity to make these comments.

23 I'll start by saying I agree with what
24 Lisa said. I think that if we are driven by the
25 science and guided by the science, then we see that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there is an opportunity to make some changes to Part
2 61 that would be a real improvement for everybody
3 concerned. Now, I won't repeat what she said, but
4 improved dosimetry, better knowledge of waste streams,
5 particularly the phantom four that she didn't mention
6 today that she did mention yesterday, which is a real
7 driver in the disposal world for completely artificial
8 reasons. So there's some things to be fixed there.

9 But what I'd, rather than go through what
10 I think they all are, what I'd rather focus a little
11 bit on why. A little bit of justification, because I
12 know you're still looking at, you know, what do you
13 do, how far do you do, how do you justify doing it?

14 In David's presentation he mentioned some
15 of the pros and cons. Certainly, he made some
16 legitimate points. Unfortunately what I hear on the
17 con side from a lot of people is a different list.
18 And I think there are a lot of bad reasons not to
19 reform Part 61 that are floating around. The states
20 won't be able implement this. These tables and this
21 regulation are built into statutes. Generators aren't
22 used to it. It kind of adds up to it's too hard.

23 I personally don't think it's too hard for
24 us to make some solid science based improvements. One
25 of the last and, I think, most misleading is that it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 too hard because we have this notion that we have
2 these tables, if you comply with the tables everything
3 is okay.

4 Well, that's not true. You're doing a
5 rulemaking already right now because the waste that we
6 want to dispose of that complies with the tables isn't
7 okay, maybe. Or you want to see more analysis to
8 demonstrate that it's okay.

9 Admittedly, there are some complications
10 like the depleted uranium waste stream, the blended
11 wastes, no new isotopes, the same waste that's been
12 coming out of the power plants for 30, 40 years. And
13 yet we're going to have to do a site specific
14 performance assessment to evaluate disposing of those.

15 So the tables aren't okay; they don't give
16 us the answer. We're doing performance assessments
17 anyway. All two, otherwise known as both, of the
18 sites that have been licensed since Part 61 was put in
19 place are doing this, so we're not talking about an
20 overwhelming regulatory burden.

21 And I think that's another point. You
22 know, we looked at an analogy of the revisions to Part
23 50 yesterday and one might suggest that, you know,
24 what we're talking about is going in the other
25 direction; Part 50 needed to be made simpler so you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 could have a more reasonable licensing basis for power
2 plants and this is making it harder.

3 I don't think it's making it harder. I
4 think maybe people don't realize what we have to do to
5 implement Part 61 in the BTP. We have a full branch
6 of our organization, eight to ten people, whose full-
7 time job as engineers is working with generators to
8 see if this waste can come in the site. Every day of
9 the week that's their job. So this is not like, check
10 a box, send it to Clive.

11 So I would submit that this is not an
12 increased regulatory burden, because we are already
13 doing it and because there are a lot of burdens that
14 go unappreciated in the existing system.

15 And finally, I would say a site specific
16 approach is absolutely, entirely appropriate. I've
17 spent the majority of my career licensing a variety of
18 facilities, particularly power plants and transmission
19 lines. I can't tell you if an emission from a power
20 plant is going to comply with the Clean Air Act unless
21 I know where it is.

22 It may be okay to have a once-through
23 cooling system on Calvert Cliff sitting on the
24 Chesapeake Bay, but I don't think it would work real
25 well in the middle of the Arizona desert for Palo

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Verde. So, you know, you simply can't have a "hey, if
2 you make it like this it's okay" in most other
3 regulatory schemes that seek to protect human health
4 and safety in the environment.

5 So I don't think it's anything
6 unreasonable that you would be imposing on the
7 industry if you did this. I don't think it's anything
8 more than we're going have to do anyway and are
9 already doing anyway, nor do I think it would
10 necessarily be greater than the burden that we have
11 today.

12 So in sum, I think you have a really
13 strongly profound justification for modifying and
14 updating Part 61. Thank you.

15 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you, Tom. That
16 was Tom Magette.

17 And we're going to go to this gentleman
18 here and then were going to go over to Marty.

19 MR. GOLDSTON: I've never gone before
20 Marty before.

21 MR. CAMERON: Do you want to try it?

22 MR. GOLDSTON: I'm going to try; it won't
23 work, though.

24 I'm Sonny Goldston with Savannah River
25 Nuclear Solutions. And I wanted -- I didn't realize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the comments this last gentleman was going to make;
2 mine are very similar.

3 I was watching David's presentation and
4 thought to myself the site-specific performance-based
5 low-level waste disposal is what we do in South
6 Carolina at the Savannah River site and I've been up
7 in front of the Citizen's Advisory Board, other
8 stakeholders, the South Carolina regulators, the EPA
9 many times and explained to them what we do and how we
10 do it and they have understood it completely. In
11 fact, you can go and look at the CAB recommendations
12 in the past and see that they repeated back to us
13 clearly what we said we were doing, agreed with it,
14 and agreed with our recommendations to go forward with
15 different types of disposal. For example, moving low-
16 level waste items that had lower concentrations out of
17 our vaults and into trench disposal based on our site-
18 specific performance assessment.

19 So I think it is time to revise Part 61
20 and I would recommend that you proceed on with that
21 and not concern yourselves so much with the fact that
22 it might be too complicated or complex for people to
23 understand.

24 Also, I don't understand your tables so I
25 think that's pretty complicated on its own. And I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 remembered Mike Ryan's presentation yesterday where he
2 was talking about concentration-based standards for
3 low-level waste disposal was probably the wrong way to
4 go, that you really need to understand the total
5 quantities and the effect of those radionuclides and
6 those total quantities on your site rather than a
7 concentration.

8 So thank you.

9 MR. CAMERON: Thank you, Sonny. You did
10 that well, before Marty. Marty.

11 MR. LETOURNEAU: Okay. What Tom meant to
12 say --

13 MR. CAMPER: Let me just quickly. Tom's
14 comments and then Sonny's as well.

15 I made this comment yesterday that one of
16 the observations I made in the top of the workshop was
17 there is probably more willingness, if that's the
18 right term or even interest, in a significant revision
19 to Part 61 than I might have imagined before we
20 started this process. Now, we're early in the game
21 and there are going to be lots of discussions in lots
22 of places. And there are those who hold different
23 sentiments about the existing waste classification
24 scheme or the approach that we're hearing here.

25 But having said that, I would only repeat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what I said yesterday, I'm struck as I think is the
2 staff, we're struck by the -- I think I referred to it
3 yesterday as intellectual purism in terms of looking
4 at 61 and being prepared to deal with it much more
5 realistically, shall we say, than I might have thought
6 before we started this process.

7 MR. LETOURNEAU: Well, now that Tom and
8 Sonny went before me, I don't have to say the things
9 that they said. But I agree completely with them on
10 everything. Well, at least the things they said here
11 today. And I say that as an intro because when I make
12 some of my comments here, you are going to think I
13 don't agree with them. No, I absolutely agree with
14 them.

15 But I've been sitting over here listening
16 to the presentations and I've been coming up with the
17 thoughts that are going to make your skulls hurt and I
18 wanted to throw some of those out, because you're
19 going have to deal with them sooner or later and you
20 shouldn't be scared of them.

21 But first just as a historical note, one
22 of the other students of history has led me to believe
23 that one of the primary reasons for creating the A, B,
24 C classification system was to make things easy for
25 the generators so that they could identify what they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had and, oh, this facility takes A, this facility
2 takes B. And it was supposed to be an easy way for
3 them to manage their waste. I think as Tom said and
4 as we've experienced it's really not that easy and, in
5 fact, a lot of work still goes into it.

6 So if that was one of the driving causes
7 behind having that type of a classification system,
8 maybe that's part of the initial analysis right now
9 and determining that well, yeah, maybe that didn't
10 work. Maybe that's one of the reasons that we can put
11 forward for moving away from it.

12 Somebody had mentioned needing to do a
13 NEPA analysis on this. And I started thinking about
14 that, what would the NEPA analysis look like on this?

15 It could look like the original EIS, it could look
16 like what we ended up doing when we did our waste
17 management PEIS and we actually looked at a generic
18 facility of the same size and scope in different
19 locations. And I started thinking about that and, you
20 know, the NEPA document may be the place where you can
21 begin to put down some new markers in this ground. If
22 you wanted to try to establish a number other than 100
23 years, the NEPA document would be the place where
24 you'd have to start. So if there is any thought about
25 changing some of those societally-decided numbers,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it's going to have to be in the EIS; no question about
2 it.

3 Avoid over-complexity. What you put in
4 the regulation versus what you put in supporting
5 guidance. Be careful to make sure we can keep it
6 flexible. We've all learned a lot about things that
7 we tied ourselves into with Part 61 that we should
8 learn that lesson and going forward find ways to make
9 dosimetry be something that can change over time.

10 Clearance; the below regulatory concern
11 issue. We do have that. We have a release program.
12 We have restricted release and unrestricted release.
13 And it pretty much comports with the clearance or the
14 very low-level categories on the IAEA system. We're
15 using a similar site-specific analysis based on the 1
16 millirem the IAEA would suggest that you apply. And
17 for a -- in most cases we end up with a restricted
18 release, which means it's going to a landfill and it
19 can only go to a landfill. Very little can meet the
20 unrestricted release, which would mean that it could
21 be used everywhere. But there certainly is precedent
22 for that already.

23 One option. We all know that greater than
24 Class C, that line between C and GTCC is a political
25 hot potato. We all know that science wouldn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 necessarily support it, but if we had to go forward
2 with something that would appease those who feel that
3 line is important, maybe that line stays or maybe that
4 line gets adjusted in where it's located. But we
5 still have that concept of what's going to be called
6 low-level waste without categories and limits would be
7 based on site-specific performance assessment, but we
8 still have that upper line that we say, you know,
9 these things we still say are generally unacceptable
10 for shallow land burial. That might make the whole
11 thing more palatable.

12 Another thought about the PA approach. It
13 really does require good knowledge of the volumes and
14 types of waste, radionuclide content that you're going
15 to be getting. If you're going to be doing a site-
16 specific assessment, you've got to know what's going
17 into the facility before you can get the source term
18 and the radiation standard right. And it also means
19 as soon as you get it done and approved, it will be
20 wrong. Because as soon as you start -- the next
21 barrel of waste you take will be different, maybe
22 higher, maybe lower than what was in the PA. The PA
23 will have to be updated over time to reflect those
24 changes and, of course, at the end of the facility.

25 Related to that, it is very possible --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not only possible, very likely, that an existing
2 facility here, the first time out when they are doing
3 their PA they are going to find that things that would
4 have been acceptable under the existing system may not
5 be acceptable by their PA; either types of
6 radionuclides or concentrations thereof.

7 That does not mean that they are not
8 protective, that doesn't mean that they won't
9 ultimately be able to show protection, it just means
10 that PA is a graded and iterative process and you're
11 going to go through it quite a few times before you
12 work all the bugs out of it.

13 And, you know, this isn't a commercial for
14 what we're doing on Saltstone, but a lot of what we're
15 seeing on Saltstone at the DOE site is very similar in
16 that I believe that facility is protective. I believe
17 Barnwell is protective and I believe that Energy
18 Solutions Clive facility is protected. But getting
19 the PA to correctly and accurately represent how your
20 system operates is still a tough thing to do.

21 And to that end, our tool for managing
22 that is the PA maintenance plan. That is where we
23 manage the uncertainty and the things that still need
24 to be updated as you go forward. I would believe that
25 any PA based system would have to have a PA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 maintenance plan a as part of its regulatory regime.

2 MR. CAMERON: Thank you, Marty; very
3 comprehensive.

4 We're going to go over to Scott Kirk at
5 this point and then I want to check in with the people
6 on the phones. And when we do that, I just want to
7 ask Rusty also if he wants to give us some perspective
8 of an agreement state who is going through this
9 process right now.

10 But we're going to go to Scott, check in
11 with people on the phones, and come back to Rusty.

12 Scott.

13 MR. KIRK: Yes, I'm Scott Kirk, Waste
14 Control Specialists.

15 I think this whole workshop has just been
16 fabulous. It's really opened my mind up to a lot of
17 key issues. And I have two questions and, Larry,
18 they're really for you. One is pretty direct and the
19 other is more philosophical.

20 The first one is on your slides you were
21 talking about the limited rulemaking for DU, and
22 that's depleted uranium, and it had to do with the
23 deterministic human intrusion calculations. Now, you
24 mentioned that is going to be one of the requirements,
25 but my question is how are we going to match that up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 against a radiation protection standard?

2 Now, Part 20 is being revised. I think it
3 was a 500 millirem recommendation I think when Part 61
4 was promulgated back in '80s, but if you have to have
5 that limit right now, how do you reconcile that?

6 MR. CAMPER: Well, the 500 millirem dose
7 limitation for the intruder was part of the analysis
8 of the Part 61 in the draft EIS, but not in the final
9 EIS. There is no dose standard today in Part 61 for
10 the intruder.

11 What came out of the discussions during
12 the course of public meetings around the DU rulemaking
13 was a sense that there should be a codification of a
14 dose limitation Part 61 for the intruder. The staff,
15 we tended to agree with that. And one of the things
16 we are going to address as part of that limited
17 rulemaking is to incorporate a dose standard for the
18 intruder in Part 61.

19 The fact that that might change over time
20 because of some further adjustments to Part 20 is
21 something that you would come back and revisit as you
22 always do. I mean, any modifications to Part 20 --
23 the Commission is still evaluating what it wants to do
24 about changing Part 20. Any changes to Part 20, as
25 you know, takes a long time do and it may have some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 trickle-down effects. It may have some need to make,
2 you know, further adjustments in the regulations once
3 Part 20 is adjusted.

4 So in terms of reconciling, I would say
5 that the answer is that that is the number that was
6 used before, there's been a general sentiment in the
7 workshops that we've had that there should be a an
8 incorporation of the dose limit to protect the
9 intruder and that's the number that's been discussed.

10 MR. KIRK: And then my -- the other
11 question, which is more philosophical. You know, I
12 would agree that the current system has been well
13 institutionalized, but the issue is really about
14 harmonization. You know, as Letourneau pointed out,
15 and others, is that some States have implemented these
16 requirements completely different. Like in Texas
17 there is a period of performance and it is 1,000 years
18 or peak dose, whichever is longer. And that's a very
19 high bar that we had to cross over.

20 There's also issues about waste at the
21 very low end of the scale too, which would be the use
22 of RCRA subtitle C facilities, and on what those dose
23 limits should be. It's worked well in some parts of
24 the country but not necessarily other parts of the
25 country.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I guess my question is, you know, when
2 you -- as you've gone through these discussions and
3 what you've learned, if you were king for a day, what
4 do you think would need to be harmonized? What's
5 worked and what hasn't worked and what are your views?

6 MR. CAMPER: Well, I'm certainly not the
7 king for the day, the Commission is the king for the
8 day, for every day for that matter.

9 Just a couple of observations. It's very
10 clear to me -- and this is just my personal view --
11 it's very clear to me that many of the assumptions
12 that were set forth in this environmental impact
13 statement for Part 61 clearly do not reflect reality
14 today based on 30 years of operating experience.

15 I mean, the manner in which waste is
16 disposed of today in the low-level waste facilities is
17 remarkably different than what was envisioned within
18 that environmental impact statement. And it strikes
19 me, therefore, that the industry and the public at
20 large would be better served by having an updated --
21 excuse me, a new. You can't update it, it's too old.

22 A new environmental impact statement that reflects
23 the reality of the disposal of low-level waste in the
24 United States. So I think clearly that needs to be
25 done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I also think that while it is good for
2 regulators to be conservative in order to protect
3 public health and safety, I think most of us would
4 agree that the linear non-threshold, for example,
5 model is a conservative approach.

6 It's perfectly reasonable to be
7 conservative; however, as has been pointed out by some
8 of the other callers, you also have to be realistic.
9 And one of the things that I have found very
10 interesting in the last few days has been the
11 discussion around the fact that the probability for
12 the intruder is 1. It does happen. Is that
13 realistic?

14 So I think the staff needs to go back and
15 take a look at some of these assumptions and ask
16 ourselves what realisms are we bringing to bear?

17 One more comment on the period of
18 performance. I have been working with the staff just
19 recently as we go about developing the unique waste
20 streams rulemaking. And one of the things we're going
21 to do in that rulemaking is to specify a period of
22 performance for the unique waste streams rulemaking,
23 which includes depleted uranium. As was pointed out
24 yesterday, I think it was Matt Kozak, that's a
25 challenge. Depleted uranium is an interesting and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 challenging and unique isotope.

2 But we are going to propose a period of
3 performance. I'm not at liberty to say what it's
4 going to be at this point because we have not, you
5 know, vetted this with the Commission yet. But there
6 will be a period of performance in the proposed rule
7 and we will be soliciting comment on that period of
8 performance. And I think it's going to be a very
9 interesting opportunity for members of the public to
10 react to what we are proposing for a period of
11 performance. As you know, there is no period of
12 performance specified in Part 61 today.

13 So there will be one for the unique waste
14 streams rulemaking. How broad the unique waste
15 streams rulemaking ends up being, getting back to
16 John's comment earlier and Jim Lieberman and John
17 Greeves' letter. We have a working group that's
18 looking at that. And one of the things that working
19 group will ask itself is should there be a more broad
20 application, i.e., capturing all radionuclides and not
21 just so-called unique waste stream. But we'll see
22 what the working group comes up with.

23 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Larry.

24 Let me check in with all of you on the
25 phones. Does many anybody have a comment or a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question out there?

2 MR. DUNNING: This is Dirk from Oregon. I
3 do.

4 MR. CAMERON: Okay, Dirk. Go ahead.

5 MR. DUNNING: Question: At this point are
6 you still looking for alternative concepts and other
7 important considerations as the rule development is
8 perceived?

9 MR. CAMERON: Could someone mute their
10 phone? Could you mute your phone? Someone who's
11 talking about key working concepts. What's that? Oh,
12 they might have their TV on? Well, mute your phone or
13 turn your TV off, or both.

14 Dirk, I'm going to go to Larry. Did you
15 get the question?

16 DR. LEE: Yeah, this is Mike Lee.

17 Consistent with option number two, one of
18 the things that the staff would like to hear from
19 stakeholders and other members the public on is do you
20 have other views on how Part 61 might be revised other
21 than the options that are laid out in the SECY paper
22 or the existing approach to Part 61? So we welcome
23 any and all suggestions.

24 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Dirk, any and all
25 suggestions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Anybody else on the phone have a
2 suggestion or questions?

3 MR. DUNNING: I have one more.

4 MR. CAMERON: Okay, Dirk, go ahead.

5 MR. DUNNING: Yeah, and it regards -- and
6 unfortunately, I had to step off for a time and so
7 this may already have been addressed.

8 Have you discussed or have you begun
9 discussion that included looking at some of the more
10 recent studies on death associated with cardiovascular
11 risk and death associated with stroke as well as
12 changes in the dose reduction equivalence factor the
13 EPA has made?

14 MR. CAMERON: Does that go to the Part 20
15 issues, Larry? Anybody want to try that from the NRC?

16 DR. EID: This is Bobby.

17 Regarding the dosimetry for Part 61, as
18 all of you know, the dosimetry is based on the ICRP-2.
19 ICRP-2 has been there for a long time and the staff
20 came with a paper to the Commission for actually
21 revising or trying to look into Part 20 in order to be
22 in harmony with the most recent one, ICRP-103.

23 And one of the areas, of course, the staff
24 will look into how revising Part 20 will impact also
25 other kinds of regulations and this will be addressed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the SECY paper. So while we're revising Part 20
2 and if we revise, of course, Part 61, definitely the
3 dose conversion factors will be taken into
4 consideration.

5 We did consider also in other
6 applications, for example in the commissioning, where
7 we did allow based on the request of the licensee to
8 use more advanced ICRP dose conversion factors.
9 However, having said this, so the licensee should not
10 take advantage of increasing the dose but they should
11 be consistent. If they applied ICRP-103 or 60 or
12 other ICRP dose conversion factors, they need to be
13 consistent in all of their requirements for safety.
14 So consistency is very important.

15 So I agree with, also Lisa raised that
16 issue regarding the ICRP-2 and when it's going to be
17 changed. This is one area, definitely I agree with
18 her, that needs to be changed. So this is an area we
19 need to look into.

20 MR. CAMPER: The only thing I would add
21 to that is in the direction from the Commission with
22 regards to SECY-08-147, that limited rulemaking, there
23 was direction from the Commission to use updated
24 approaches including modern ICRP approaches.

25 So there will be a modernization that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 takes place bringing to bear a current ICRP
2 methodology. That's point one.

3 Point two is, as we all know, you know,
4 this is a continuum. You update Part 20, which takes
5 a long time, you're continuing to improve your
6 analytical methodologies, your application of ICRP
7 recommended dose values and so forth. So it's a
8 continuum, so we'll always be doing that.

9 MR. CAMERON: Okay, thank you.

10 So Dirk, it looks like you should be
11 following the Part 20 efforts of the Commission.

12 MR. DUNNING: I agree. The concern that I
13 have is actually -- it isn't with ICRP, this
14 information is more recent than that, but indicating
15 risks comparable or greater for cardiovascular death
16 and for stroke death than for current cancer death
17 curves.

18 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And I would imagine
19 that the NRC would be interested in that information.

20 And whatever vehicle you want to use to get it to
21 them, they'll make sure that that's shared with the
22 relevant staff.

23 And Larry?

24 MR. CAMPER: I was going to say, on one
25 hand as a regulator you always want to be cognizant of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 studies and things that emerge that show you things
2 about radiological implications that you did not know
3 before. However, there is a process that you go
4 through as a regulator when you decide to get to the
5 point where you endorse certain information that's out
6 there such as this ICRP process. And so there is a
7 fairly regimented process that you follow in arriving
8 at regulatory based upon prevailing information.

9 MR. CAMERON: Okay. We're going to go to
10 Rusty now but I just -- is there anyone else on the
11 phone who wants to say anything right now?

12 Okay. We're going to go back to the room
13 then; we have a couple of other people who want to
14 talk. But I'm going to go to Rusty Lundberg now.

15 And I just want to say that our next event
16 here is to have the DOE folks come up and join the NRC
17 folks at the table for a panel discussion. And we'll
18 see how that goes, how that takes off, but it may be
19 that we just continue the discussion that's going on
20 now.

21 But let's go to Rusty Lundberg from the
22 state of Utah.

23 MR. LUNDBERG: Okay. Thank you very much.

24 If I may begin first of all to, I guess,
25 lay the foundation of working off some of some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 topical -- or the comments from yesterday's topical
2 workshop as well. I'm going to be brief so that I
3 don't extend this thought that the state regulator
4 would like to protract things out just for the sake of
5 doing that. But I do want to offer some things in
6 terms of a perspective here a little bit.

7 In one of my presentations during the
8 symposia, I began by noting, having been involved with
9 environmental programs for over 30 years, that we tend
10 to do things -- and I mentioned this to Bill yesterday
11 too -- is that we look at things in terms of a more
12 circular, dynamic aspect of things. Meaning that as
13 we talk about revisiting our starting point, that
14 draws in this nature of an opportunity to look at
15 things in a circular opportunity, but at the same time
16 look at ways to improve that and move it forward to
17 update.

18 So that's where I want to lead into my
19 first comment that in terms of as we look at how to
20 modernize the aspect of this, I think that's a good
21 concept. But I also want to say and go one step a
22 little bit beyond that by indicating that I think that
23 that's a good thing to do, to modernize, but we
24 certainly don't want to limit ourselves by saying the
25 current conditions ought to help, say, and do all that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we need to answer things that will be important in a
2 more long-term aspect.

3 And so my point of that is simply yes,
4 it's good to modernize, but let's not do it just for
5 the sake of holding ourselves hostage to current views
6 of things but look beyond as well. And by that I mean
7 we're getting now into more issues that relate to
8 philosophical aspect as well. Those are difficult
9 questions to answer simply just by the science. In
10 fact, they go beyond the science.

11 And that's appropriate too, because I want
12 to have you understand that in terms of the
13 acceptability as a host state and having the public be
14 confident and accepting of facilities like this as a
15 host state, you also have to address not only the
16 science, but you also have to address the
17 philosophical or the policy aspects of these things
18 too.

19 Let me give you a quick example of why
20 that's successful. In Utah, one of the reasons that I
21 firmly believe personally that we were successful in
22 not only siting the Energy Solutions facility, but
23 attendant to that about the same time we were looking
24 at the siting of commercial hazardous waste
25 facilities, both an incinerator as well as the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 landfill. All of that was kind of concurrent and went
2 through the process.

3 That led the local government, Tooele
4 County, to be a little more foresightful about what it
5 meant to host facilities in their area in the west
6 desert. Without that foresighting creating the
7 foundation of the ability to site facilities in a
8 zoned area that was specific for that type of
9 industry, that simply set the stage and also in a way
10 a restriction as to what was acceptable. So that was
11 not just the science based aspect. That was a policy
12 driven basis in which to site and to move forward. So
13 we have to look at the combination of both of those in
14 terms of acceptability of a host state.

15 Let me move on to another point that
16 relates to this. It's been mentioned that sometimes
17 state regulation, the implementation of that should be
18 fairly harmonized and consistent. I think states
19 across the board regardless of the program have
20 uniformly said, yes, we need some kind of consistent
21 floor to work from across the country. That's simply
22 just helpful for us as we implement what we have set
23 out to do on behalf of the Federal government.

24 As we look at that floor, however, I think
25 that you'll find most states would want to move into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it; however, don't remove some flexibility for us. I
2 know that's a little counter to what others have said.

3 When you open up flexibility, that opens
4 up patchwork and again this idea that it's not
5 consistent anymore. However, I think that when you
6 allow for some flexibility, whether it be
7 implementation of the rule content itself, you account
8 for localized or more geographic demographics, all of
9 those things that tend to be a little more localized
10 and a more local concern. Without that flexibility and
11 setting just a floor only, I think you wreak a little
12 bit of havoc by not having that flexibility. Again,
13 you would not have something sited in Utah if you
14 didn't have that additional flexibility.

15 And that stems from a follow-up comment in
16 terms of some of the information that we received from
17 the reports too as you look at comparisons. Arid
18 climates tend to be in the west, eastern climates,
19 more humid -- eastern area, more humid climates. I
20 think that's good for the short term, but as you look
21 at the long-term horizons in terms of some of the
22 long-term changes that can happen with climate, that
23 does not really hold. But for purposes of comparison
24 it does.

25 And, again, this is more of an aspect that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we need to look at the acceptableness. It also has to
2 be practical in terms of the right time horizon as
3 well.

4 And let me just conclude with the last
5 little bit is that -- again, my comments are not to
6 get in the weeds as far as the desire, at least
7 representing the states a little bit here, the desire
8 of what would be acceptable for states in terms of the
9 specifics. I don't think we're at that point right
10 now and I think that that's a good thing is to look
11 first of all at the higher level conceptual aspects
12 and then move into the weeds a little bit later.

13 And with that, I should have started my
14 comments by expressing appreciation to both DOE and
15 NRC for hosting this. I know earlier, they consulted
16 with some of the states about how to proceed through
17 this process of looking at the rulemaking and
18 accounting for changes that would be appropriate for
19 Part 61. And I think it was probably uniformly said
20 that we need to keep this in an open opportunity for
21 all of us to participate. And I think having this
22 today is reflective of that commitment on behalf of
23 both agencies to do that and I think that it's
24 important for us to continue down that path; not that
25 you would not otherwise do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think that kind of pretty much captures
2 some of the points that I wanted to make in terms of
3 some of the things that have been brought up. But I,
4 again, do appreciate this chance to express these
5 comments.

6 MR. CAMERON: Thank you very much, Rusty.

7 Let's go to John and then we'll go to
8 Susan.

9 John.

10 MR. TAUXE: John Tauxe again, with Neptune
11 and Company.

12 I just wanted to touch on one piece that
13 came up in Mike Lee's talk about option two, and that
14 was the concept of the generic performance assessment.

15 And of the -- given my experience, having worked on
16 11 PAs at six sites and at least a dozen more that
17 I've studied, I just don't think this is really a
18 workable concept to have a generic PA. There's really
19 very little that's generic about them.

20 And the simplification that there's east
21 sites and west sites and humid and arid, but even
22 among sites one to another in a humid place or one to
23 another in the west, they are very different. And the
24 idea that you could have a generic sort of PA is -- I
25 don't think that's a very good starting point, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they're all just so different. I wouldn't even know
2 how to build a generic PA. I mean, I made a generic
3 PA model that I shared with everybody, but that's just
4 a toy model; it doesn't represent any particular site.

5 Anyway, I think the generic PA concept
6 that would be used to help construction disposal
7 decisions is not a very good place to start. I love
8 the idea of doing site-specific PAs and I think given
9 the number of sites that we're talking about, that
10 that's quite a reasonable thing to do.

11 And then one other aspect about
12 genericness of assessments is -- and I may get -- I
13 expect that this is a rather controversial thing, but
14 personally I think the idea of having a member of the
15 public and an inadvertent human intruder scenarios
16 that are generic, which is sort of where we are now,
17 also doesn't make much sense. And I would -- that's a
18 particular part of the language in these regulations
19 that I would completely do away with in favor of doing
20 another -- that part of a performance assessment
21 should also be site specific, so that you're looking
22 at site specific receptors. Who would be showing up?
23 What would they be doing? Whether they're an
24 intruder or a member of the public sort of thing is
25 irrelevant. What things might people do at a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particular site?

2 And we should abandon the idea of having
3 cookie-cutter dose assessments in the same way we
4 would never entertain the idea of having cookie-cutter
5 groundwater models or something like that. It's as
6 unique to every site as is the hydrogeology and the
7 biology of each site.

8 So I would promote unique site-specific --
9 Well, I would say dose assessment, risk assessment,
10 but impact assessment perhaps, to adopt some of the
11 new language that DOE is promoting.

12 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, John.

13 And before I go over to Susan, I just want
14 to go to Marty who has a follow-up on that, I think.

15 But could we get the DOE staff to come up
16 to the table? And if you guys could make room for
17 them.

18 MR. LETOURNEAU: John, didn't you
19 participate in the Sandia disposal work group effort
20 back in '95?

21 MR. TAUXE: Yes. I would say that in
22 essence it was a form of generic performance
23 assessment.

24 What we were doing was that we were
25 charged by a group of people to look at 12 different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sites that were being considered under the waste
2 management PEIS as potential sites for a mixed low-
3 level waste disposal facility. And we developed a
4 sort of generic PA model with the idea that we were
5 going to populate it with site-specific information
6 and that we were hoping to get an order of magnitude
7 answer. So sort of a generic facility that we would
8 go to a site, collect their site-specific information,
9 run some simple calculations, and we were looking for
10 order of magnitude information.

11 We used tritium, carbon-14, cesium,
12 strontium, technetium and americium, plutonium, and
13 uranium. And when we ran those results, lo and
14 behold, the numbers that we got were about an order of
15 magnitude right around the NRC limits in the tables.
16 We proved what the EIS proved, that those are the
17 concentrations that are generally acceptable for
18 shallow land disposal.

19 The only other thing we proved was that
20 dry sites were better than wet sites by about an order
21 of magnitude and waste form could buy you about an
22 order of magnitude but it was asymptotic; the longer
23 the half-life, the less it bought you.

24 MR. CAMERON: Thanks, Marty.

25 And Marty is going to go up there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And Susan. And we have Susan's name in
2 the record already, her last name. Susan.

3 MS. GAWARECKI: So you're not going to try
4 it?

5 My name is Susan Gawarecki and I am the
6 executive director for the Oak Ridge Reservation Local
7 Oversight Committee. I had my hand up but Dr. Miller
8 missed me. I'm probably the only member of the
9 public.

10 And I'm here because I was at waste
11 management and also because we're seeing DOE looking
12 more towards commercial disposal of its wastes, so I
13 really wanted to learn more about it. I have a
14 technical background; it doesn't go very far into
15 radioactive waste disposal but I've learned a lot and
16 I -- let's see, I had a few questions and comments.

17 Okay, first of all I'd also like to say
18 any comments I make or opinions are my personal ones.

19 My Board of Directors actually has not had a chance
20 to even begin to look at this. But we do deal with
21 sometimes overarching policy issues as well as
22 technical issues. And one question I had was for
23 policy issues on the revision of Part 61, should the
24 public contact the NRC Commissioners?

25 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Larry, do you want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- we're going to go -- Larry, you can address that.

2 MR. CAMPER: You certainly can write
3 letters to the Commissioners, you certainly can
4 request an audience with the Commissioners; anyone has
5 the right to do that. However, that is not the normal
6 process. The normal process is to provide comments
7 through the docketed information that I provided
8 earlier, because all of the comments that we receive
9 on this rulemaking, on any rulemaking, has to be
10 processed by the staff and then reactions identified,
11 articulated, and ultimately in the rulemaking vehicle
12 itself. So that's the more effective way to do it.

13 MR. CAMERON: All right.

14 MS. GAWARICKI: I would say that as far as
15 your options for revision, I don't think it's rational
16 to update the existing tables and use the existing
17 calculations, because it doesn't really acknowledge
18 the knowledge base it's accumulated since these
19 regulations were written. And, you know, I'm really a
20 little bit surprised at how it's currently done. I
21 can't imagine that if you were starting over again,
22 you would choose the same system. So I'm going to
23 urge you to look at some of your other options.

24 And one of them I think you might look at
25 would be to redefine the wastes, even if for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 discussion purposes, to align with the IAEA standards;
2 that's your option three. I've done some work with
3 the IAEA and when you start to look globally, it's
4 more important, I think, that the United States be
5 talking the same language as everybody else in the
6 world. I can't wait until we get to the metric
7 system, but I'm not holding my breath on that. And
8 combine that option with more of a site-specific
9 performance assessment and using waste acceptance
10 criteria. I think that some sort of blended option
11 would serve NRC best in this respect.

12 A lot of my questions were answered. The
13 one about the number of current facilities, I mean, I
14 think we all recognize there were two out there. Is
15 there any expectation that, you know, a significantly
16 larger number will be licensed within the next ten
17 years? I don't see any on the horizon. Maybe you all
18 might.

19 But I tend to agree with the commenters
20 who said this is not doing -- site-specific work is
21 not too difficult. We have a huge number of very
22 competent consultants out there who've done this for
23 the DOE.

24 As a DOE stakeholder, you know, I've
25 looked at performance assessments, the basis for waste

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 acceptance criteria, some of infractions of disposal
2 in landfills. We have an onsite landfill in Oak Ridge
3 for DOE's CERCLA waste and the stakeholders
4 participated in probably at least a year of
5 discussions over that, every aspect, and it's
6 certainly not beyond our understanding.

7 I guess one question I have because I'm --
8 I was interested to learn that the NRC doesn't
9 delegate their authority to Agreement States but sort
10 of passes it over wholesale. And to what extent and
11 how quickly and what are the drivers to have the -- to
12 require the states to update and enforce their
13 regulations to be consistent with any changes you
14 might make. That would be a question I have that I
15 don't really understand very well.

16 MR. CAMERON: Why don't you finish what
17 you have and then we'll go to that question.

18 MS. GAWARICKI: All right.

19 Oak Ridge also dealt with the issue of
20 volumetrically contaminated materials, and maybe this
21 is straying a little bit from Part 61, but the state
22 was actually looking to allow release of huge
23 quantities of very lightly contaminated nickel into
24 the commercial market for recycling. Many antinuclear
25 stakeholders went berserk over this. We did not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We looked at how the decontamination was
2 done and the test results and the science behind it
3 and decided, you know, it was perfectly protective of
4 human health. But the DOE now has a moratorium on
5 that.

6 And in general we're seeing that a lot of
7 money is spent managing things as waste, which there's
8 no need to from a human health perspective. And I
9 think there needs to be some rationality injected into
10 this process. Not every gamma ray is going to cause
11 cancer.

12 So I think we need a de minimis provision,
13 we need a way to free release material that is below
14 regulatory concern. I mean, that's only common
15 sense. EPA does that with hazardous waste which has
16 no half-life, and we certainly should be able to do it
17 with low-level radioactive waste.

18 And I had one more, actually two more
19 comments.

20 Dirk's issue regarding cardiovascular
21 effects. And I know that the NRC is charged with
22 protecting people, but -- and I mentioned this
23 yesterday -- on balance the particulates and the
24 emissions from coal-fired plants according to EPA's
25 risk assessments kill 400,000 people a year; 400,000

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 real people, not, you know, some intruder far in the
2 future who may or may not show up on site, may or may
3 not drill into it for water in the middle of the
4 desert.

5 So there's got to be a balance here. You
6 can't make life so difficult for nuclear power plants
7 so that they can't bring the benefits of non-carbon,
8 non-emission power to the people of the United States.

9 And then finally, the intruder scenario --
10 in Oak Ridge of course there is that consideration for
11 the closed waste sites, but what the community is
12 really looking at is you can't protect, I mean,
13 there's just no way that these sites aren't going to
14 eventually deteriorate. And one of the keys is to
15 implement a system called long-term stewardship where
16 you have these sites registered with the county
17 registers, they're on deeds, they have restrictions,
18 there's institutional controls as well as the physical
19 barriers, you have an ongoing education program.
20 Those things are essential elements for when a site is
21 finally closed and the operators are gone. And maybe
22 NRC would like to start to look at long-term
23 stewardship requirements as well as some of the other
24 technical requirements.

25 And I want to thank you for your time. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really appreciate the extra day-long meeting. I'm a
2 little bit sorry there aren't more members of the lay
3 public here, but it can be tough sledding with some of
4 this technical stuff. Thank you.

5 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you, Susan.

6 And before we go to the panel, and I will
7 go over to Leif, Larry maybe you could just briefly
8 put a little bit of the finer point that relinquish
9 doesn't mean wholesale.

10 MR. CAMPER: No, it does not.

11 The reason that I pointed out that we
12 relinquish the authority as opposed to delegate --
13 during one of the presentations the term "we delegate"
14 was used. We relinquish our authority, vested in the
15 Atomic Energy Act. But when we do that, we do that
16 under a rather rigorous process.

17 The Agreement State, for example, has to
18 come in and demonstrate that they have developed a set
19 of regulations that are adequate to protect public
20 health and safety, that they have achieved the level
21 of compatibility that has been assigned to those
22 regulations, that they have adequate staffing, that
23 the staff is properly trained and so forth. So when
24 the governor of a state and the chairman of our agency
25 enter into an agreement, it is not just that we just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 say, here, now it's yours; it doesn't work quite that
2 way.

3 And then in addition to that we have a --
4 for any given regulation a compatibility is assigned
5 for various components of that regulation and then the
6 Agreement States have a prescribed amount of time to
7 implement those regulations consistent with the
8 compatibility that is assigned. And then we go
9 through a rather rigorous monitoring process where we
10 interface with the Agreement State regulators and
11 conduct what we call a vertical slice. We look down
12 through their licensing activities, their selection
13 activities, the quality and currentness of their staff
14 in terms of training. So there is quite a bit more to
15 it to become an Agreement State and then to maintain
16 that status as an Agreement State, it is a rigorous
17 review process. So when we relinquish that authority,
18 it's not just wholesale.

19 MR. CAMERON: Thanks, Larry.

20 I'm going over to talk to -- see what Leif
21 has to say.

22 But for the panel, we started out this
23 morning saying that the purpose of the panel was to
24 deal with any cross-cutting issues. There were a
25 number mentioned this morning: implications of the DOE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 rulemaking, blending, period of performance,
2 sufficient concentrations. I don't know where all of
3 you want to start with that or whether you want to
4 start with where are you collaborating or where are
5 the potential areas of conflict to start that
6 discussion.

7 But we're going to go to Leif first and
8 then we'll go up to panel.

9 MR. ERIKSSON: Well, maybe this isn't such
10 an issue. My name is Leif Eriksson.

11 I made some comments yesterday and to my
12 great satisfaction, most of them have been addressed
13 here, so I will not belabor you with those again. I
14 just hope that -- David enlightened me yesterday on B
15 and C conditions, and there will be a lot of A's if A
16 is what I think it is.

17 What I would like to do is to look a
18 little bit broader. And that is we have a problem in
19 the United States today, we can dispose of low-level
20 waste, it is more expensive at some sites than others
21 due to the way the states implement the regulations
22 but we still have -- we have four buckets if you're
23 going to keep the classification system they have
24 today, A, B, and C, and Greater than Class C.

25 My thinking on Greater than Class C is that
26 it could be beneficial to push Greater than Class C
27 into 10 CFR Part 60 and 40 CFR Part 191. And I'm not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 quite sure that that would work, but I just wanted to
2 lay it on the table for consideration by the NRC to
3 begin with.

4 And also with regards to Greater than Class
5 C, the EIS looked at various disposal solutions. I
6 would recommend that also and anyone who is
7 interested in a relatively safe solution close to the
8 surface, go to www.skb.se (the website for the
9 Swedish Nuclear Fuel and Waste Management Co. or SKB)
10 They (SKB) have operated a facility since 1978 for
11 short-lived, low-level, and long-level radioactive
12 waste. So they have tremendous experience. And in
13 my mind, that is the place where I think the GTCC
14 could go without any problems if it doesn't go to
15 WIPP.

16 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Leif.

17 And I'm going to get to you. I want to
18 make sure that we at least kick off the panel
19 discussion.

20 Do we have any good ideas about how to
21 kick that off?

22 MR. LETOURNEAU: I've got to start by
23 making a confession and correcting the record, since I
24 misspoke this morning. Yeah, I know. I know.

25 Frank pointed it out to me. We have not
26 proposed capitulating on the 10,000 year time of
27 compliance. We are still keeping 1,000, doing peak up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to 10,000 and then adding the qualitative analysis for
2 any peak that occurs after 10,000. So we're adding
3 the qualitative part, we're still going to use 1,000
4 for compliance.

5 MR. CAMERON: And let's go to Bobby; you
6 have that right there. And then we'll go down the
7 mic. Bobby.

8 DR. EID: I think your question is
9 regarding what areas of collaboration in order to
10 achieve something so we can satisfy the public and the
11 stakeholders and the licensees in terms of low-level
12 waste sterilization activities. In terms of PA,
13 definitely, we need to work together because as was
14 indicated, and Dave also tells us that PA is not an
15 easy task; it is a complicated issue, so methodology
16 could vary from one agency to another. So it may be a
17 good idea to establish some kind of a group to
18 interact with each other. It's not just only with
19 DOE, it's with EPA because those issues there are
20 overlapping.

21 And to address risk-informed performance
22 based approach, one solution could be how can you
23 establish a model site. It is not just on what you
24 call it model A, B, and C, try to tackle that issue
25 based on a practical approach, some data available,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and then try to conduct some kind of PA analysis using
2 different approach, different methodology, different
3 codes. See how we do it independently and then after
4 that, get together and see what kind of issues that we
5 do it in different way.

6 If we leave just the PA to be conducted by
7 the consultants and all these things by themselves and
8 then after that we try to look at it, maybe we will
9 find we are not in harmony.

10 So my solution if we can start this
11 activity to harmonize the PA methodology, PA approach,
12 I think this would be a good idea.

13 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks Bobby, that's
14 very helpful.

15 And I'm reminded of Rodger's presentation
16 yesterday where he talked about the group that meets
17 in May. And I want to get to Mike Lee, but Marty, do
18 you just want to tell us the name of the group that
19 Rodger is talking about?

20 MR. LETOURNEAU: This is definitely a
21 partial answer to Bobby's concern and we'll make sure
22 that he gets the information. We're setting up the
23 steering committee right now. And we're trying to
24 establish it such that it becomes a true community of
25 practice; not a DOE community of practice, not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 anybody's community of practice. But in order for it
2 to be successful, it has to have DOE, NRC, EPA, state
3 regulators, and so on, and practitioners to be
4 successful.

5 So we'll continue to work with you on
6 that. And I think there is a special project in your
7 future.

8 MR. CAMERON: Wonderful

9 MR. LETOURNEAU: Thank you.

10 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And thank you, Boby.
11 Mike Lee.

12 DR. LEE: Just a couple of points. I
13 think the committee that Marty talked about is
14 laudable. I know that when the staff put together the
15 staff recommendations on low-level waste PA, that
16 document went out for public comment. We got a lot of
17 comments from Agreement States as well as
18 practitioners. And that's an opportunity, I think,
19 subject to resource availability. It might be useful
20 to get engaged in.

21 The other comment, though, regarding the
22 time of compliance and as Larry elaborated on earlier
23 is that there is a rulemaking effort under way. The
24 staff as part of that rulemaking effort are developing
25 a technical basis for their position on what that time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of compliance might be. And then there's an alignment
2 process that's going to take place and then ultimately
3 it will go to the Commission; and then the Commission
4 is going to respond to what the staff recommendation
5 is.

6 So I don't think we can do anything more
7 than that right now, just let the process run its
8 course. Ultimately, if the Commission decides to do
9 so, it will make that document available for public
10 comment prior to giving -- I mean, there are a couple
11 of scenarios. The Commission could say let's make it
12 available for public comment after they review, they
13 could turn around and say well, we don't want to weigh
14 in on it until we hear from the public on it. There
15 are a couple scenarios.

16 But I think that the important point for
17 the audience and other folks to bear in mind is the
18 fact that there is an alignment process that has yet
19 to take place. And the other thing, of course, is the
20 process has to kind of reach fruition.

21 So there's not a lot we can really say
22 until we get some internal alignment.

23 MR. CAMERON: This is the beginning of a
24 good discussion and we're going to go back to you, go
25 to Frank. I know that we have a member of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 audience, Tom Magette, who wants to comment on what
2 you're discussing.

3 But I want to make sure that this
4 gentleman gets the chance to get on the record before
5 he has to go.

6 MR. MAYHUNE: Okay. Thank you.

7 My name is Arthur Mayhew (phonetic). I
8 work for Energy Solutions in the U.K. I'd just like
9 to provide some observations from a U.K. perspective.

10 About five years ago in the U.K. we
11 embarked upon a similar program of work to what you
12 are now considering. We decided that we needed to
13 modernize our low-level waste policy and update our
14 disposal regulations. And we had a classification for
15 waste that in principle is very similar to the U.S.
16 system; it's not quite as complex, it's not quite as
17 prescriptive. But it was based on activity
18 concentrations for various categories of waste. And
19 those activity concentrations stemmed from work that
20 was done in some cases going back to the 1960s.

21 The system that we've moved to is a risk-
22 informed system. It's based on good science, it's
23 based on a proportionate pose to risk and it's very,
24 very flexible.

25 What we haven't done, though, is throw

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 away our old classification system. So the new system
2 that we've got, we've still got to old classification
3 system. And the majority of waste that's currently
4 being consigned to waste routes -- waste disposal
5 routes in the U.K., is being done so under the old
6 classification system.

7 But there are new routes that are now
8 being developed; and those new routes, they have site-
9 specific waste acceptance criteria. And I think the
10 changes in the policy and the regulation framework in
11 the U.K., they've really driven better solutions to
12 radioactive waste.

13 We've now got very low-level waste and
14 lower activity level waste. We've got routes
15 (disposition paths) opening up for those waste
16 streams. We've also got a route for intermediate-
17 level waste that we are now developing.

18 And so I really would urge people within
19 this room to consider a risk informed approach. We
20 really haven't found the difficulties in
21 implementation that I think were suggested by a number
22 of members of the panel.

23 Yes, there is more work to do for the
24 developers in terms of performance assessment and
25 environmental safety case developments and there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more work to do for the regulators, but we haven't
2 found that to be significant. Just to give you an
3 idea of that. We've gone through an exercise for a
4 waste landfill to take very low-level waste, it took
5 us around about six months to put together the
6 application, it's taken the regulator 12 months to
7 actually review that application. So we don't think
8 those are unreasonable time scales.

9 I'd just like to make another couple of
10 points. The inadvertent human intrusion scenario in
11 the U.K., we only look at credible inadvertent human
12 intrusion scenarios, but we do apply a probability of
13 one to those scenarios. And, again, I think that goes
14 back to a more proportionate type approach.

15 In terms of institutional control in the
16 U.K., the period of institutional control is subject
17 to discussion with the regulator. It can be up to 300
18 years.

19 I think there was also some discussion
20 about the period over which you would need to do a
21 performance assessment and look at the risk to the
22 public. In the U.K. we have to apply the same
23 standard of protection to future generations as to the
24 current generation. What that means, of course, is
25 that we have to have a look if there is the potential

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for there to be significant risk to the public in
2 1,000 years, in 10,000 years, we have to do some type
3 of assessment. But again, those types of assessments,
4 given the uncertainties associated with those time
5 scales, they can only be stylistic. And in terms of
6 the burden on developers in order to do those
7 assessments, they haven't been -- we haven't found
8 them to be significant.

9 Okay. Thank you.

10 MR. CAMERON: Thank you very much.

11 I think Tom's comment very much to the
12 topic of DOE, NRC. And then we're going to go back up
13 to the panel and start with Frank.

14 MR. MAGETTE: I just had one comment
15 largely relevant to what you were just saying, Mike.
16 I really appreciate the idea of DOE and NRC getting
17 together on this. But it seems to me that if there's
18 one place where you really ought to have harmony it's
19 on the period of performance. Because if you are
20 going to dispose of DOE generated waste, the
21 commercial facilities that are licensed by the NRC on
22 Monday and dispose of on-site cells on Tuesday on DOE
23 sites, it doesn't make a whole lot of sense that you
24 ought to use two periods of performance to assess
25 whether Monday's site is okay or Tuesday's site is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 okay.

2 So it might be hard -- okay. It will be
3 hard, but it would be really nice if you guys could
4 get together on that.

5 MR. CAMERON: And, Frank, we're going to
6 go to you but, you know, I just want to see if after
7 Frank if someone, anybody on the panel wants to
8 address how do you go about harmonizing that? And
9 we'll go to Marty. We'll go to Frank and then we'll
10 go to Marty.

11 MR. DISANZA: Mine is real quick.

12 On time of compliance is that the way we
13 structured our DOE Order 435.1 update is that we have
14 the requirements, but following that we have a guide.
15 And in the guide it gives you the argument for why we
16 chose 1,000 years. And what I'm suggesting is it's
17 real important that you read that. And I don't know
18 exactly what the process is but I hope, Marty, we can
19 make that available.

20 MR. LETOURNEAU: Our friend from the U.K.
21 gave me another great idea. So this is another one of
22 those brain busters.

23 Suppose we keep the classification system
24 A, B, and C, but we have a site-specific performance
25 assessment. And where the dividing line between A, B,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and C is, is site specific based on what the important
2 assumptions were about those classes.

3 Class A is what you can dispose of as is.
4 So based on your site-specific performance
5 assessment, how high of a concentration can you
6 dispose as is before you have to kick into Class B,
7 which means you need additional waste form? And your
8 limit of Class B would be as much as you could do
9 based on your site-specific PA with that waste form.
10 And then C would be, of course, deeper.

11 MR. CAMERON: And where does that get you
12 in terms harmonizing the period of performance?

13 MR. LETOURNEAU: Oh, no. No. I'm not
14 dealing with that right now. I had to get this out of
15 my head before my head exploded.

16 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

17 MR. LETOURNEAU: Was that what you were
18 thinking about?

19 MR. CAMERON: That's a brain buster but --
20 We'll see if anybody else wants to --

21 MR. DISANZA: Chip, I'd like to add on to
22 what Marty was saying.

23 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

24 MR. DISANZA: As a manager of a disposal
25 site, many times when I take people out to the site I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 refer to our facility as a boutique disposal site.
2 And what that means is that we are at a point where we
3 are looking waste stream by waste stream as far as how
4 to dispose of it.

5 And we run the computer models, we make
6 the appropriate decisions regarding does it go in our
7 standard trench or do we have to excavate a new trench
8 that's deeper, wider, so on? Are these trenches that
9 are required deeper disposal, are they small trenches,
10 large trenches and so on. And so that fits right in
11 with what Marty says.

12 As far as what we do, I think we do the
13 latter part of it, because we don't get any standard
14 little waste that just goes over here into a standard
15 trench.

16 MR. CAMERON: Okay. I think Tom's
17 point -- I mean, in terms of public -- in terms of
18 credibility, can you really have two different periods
19 of performance? I don't know how that would --

20 We're going to go to Dave. Dave.

21 DR. ESH: Well, I think -- and for the
22 transcription, this is Dave Esh, NRC.

23 We do now. I mean, we do now between NRC
24 and DOE. We do now within NRC's programs between our
25 Agreement States. We do between NRC and various

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 international programs. So it's not like -- the
2 period of performance, I think we should identify it
3 based on technical considerations, societal
4 considerations, policy considerations.

5 And some of those things may be mutually
6 exclusive between different groups or programs and
7 they may not be amenable to a resolution, because
8 people think very differently about this problem.
9 I've done a lot of work on it, I'm looking at what
10 different programs do, different groups do, and
11 there's a very diverse range of the approaches that
12 people take.

13 I think the best that we can do is we can
14 clearly develop what we think is an approach and share
15 it with stakeholders and get feedback. And I
16 appreciate all of you to give us feedback whenever we
17 get our information out there and we'll consider it
18 and, if needed, revise the approach that we take. And
19 some of that feedback we hope will come from our
20 brethren at DOE and EPA and the other government
21 agencies that we're all trying to represent protection
22 and public health.

23 MR. CAMERON: So it's not necessarily a
24 fatal flaw that there's different periods of
25 performance?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ESH: I don't think it's a fatal flaw,
2 no. I mean, I think it's one of those areas where it
3 can be challenging to discuss it with the
4 stakeholders, but it's not any different than NRC
5 having 25 millirem for a dose limit and the EPA having
6 15. I mean, that's the same as --

7 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, we live with that
8 too.

9 DR. ESH: Or having groundwater protection
10 or not having groundwater protection. I mean, a lot
11 of energy goes into arguing or discussing a topic like
12 that. So you're going to have these differences and
13 some of them are not going to be amenable to
14 resolution like that so simply. But we'll certainly
15 try. Just because it's difficult and you may not come
16 to resolution doesn't mean that we won't try to
17 achieve resolution on it.

18 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you, David.

19 MR. LETOURNEAU: Rusty, for the non-DU
20 what's your time for compliance for energy solutions?

21 MR. CAMERON: And Rusty, let me make sure
22 I get this answer on the record.

23 MR. LUNDBERG: It's 500 years for non-DU.

24 MR. LETOURNEAU: Scott, you said Texas was
25 1,000?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LETOURNEAU: A 1,000 year peak.

2 Anybody know what South Carolina is for
3 Barnwell?

4 MR. GOLDSTON: They evaluate at 2,000
5 years, I believe.

6 MR. LETOURNEAU: Two thousand years? We
7 win.

8 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you all. I want
9 to do one last check with the people on the phones
10 before we go on.

11 All of you on the phones, you've been
12 listening to the discussion between the NRC and DOE
13 staff and also have been listening to other things
14 that have been said from the audience. Does anybody
15 have anything that they want to offer at this point?

16 MR. CAMPBELL: Hi, Chip, this is Tison
17 (Campbell) with NRC's OGC (Office of the General
18 Counsel).

19 MR. CAMERON: Hi, Tison. How are you
20 doing?

21 MR. CAMPBELL: All right.

22 I just wanted to clarify a few points
23 about the Agreement State program.

24 MR. CAMERON: Good. Okay.

25 MR. CAMPBELL: And I believe one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions that was asked was how long do the states
2 have to implement regulations after the NRC adopts
3 them? And the answer to that is three years.

4 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

5 MR. CAMPBELL: And also on this
6 compatibility question, when we develop the
7 regulations, we work with the Agreement States and
8 make them aware of what we're doing throughout the
9 process. And at the end of the day, the states have
10 the -- you know, we assign a compatibility level to
11 each section. And depending on what we have done, the
12 states either have to adopt an identical regulation,
13 they can adopt something that is more restrictive than
14 what the NRC has done, or they are in some cases given
15 the option to not adopt the regulation at all.

16 MR. CAMERON: Okay, any other thoughts?
17 This is Tison from the Office of General Counsel at
18 the NRC.

19 Anything else, Tison?

20 MR. CAMPER: That's all I have right now.
21 If anyone has any questions, they can get my contact
22 information from some of the NRC staff and I'm happy
23 to answer questions offline.

24 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Tison.

25 Anybody else on the phone want to make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 comment or question?

2 MR. ENGLAND: Frank England. Thanks
3 again, for an excellent presentation. The technology
4 worked great the second half of the day, including the
5 chat. And I appreciate Tison's comments. And with
6 that, thanks and I'm out.

7 Oh, one other comment. (Inaudible) and
8 ask to make an announcement of how we could get all of
9 the materials shown in the slideshow. We couldn't
10 download them, and we attempted to during the
11 presentation. Thanks.

12 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And NRC materials are
13 going to be -- and let's find out how we get NRC and
14 DOE materials. NRC materials?

15 MR. KENNEDY: Yes. We set up a website
16 for today's meeting. There were a couple of typos in
17 the slides. Today is Friday, we'll probably have a
18 corrected version reposed by Monday or certainly by
19 Tuesday. So if you can wait a couple of days, we'll
20 have a corrected version of the slides on the NRC
21 website under the low-level waste program.

22 MR. CAMERON: Okay. So just go to the NRC
23 website, low-level waste program.

24 MR. KENNEDY: Well, the slides are there
25 now, but we've picked up on a couple of typos.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CAMERON: Okay. In terms of the DOE
2 slides?

3 MS. SUTTORA: Okay. So we're going have
4 the DOE slides, if you go to the Department of Energy,
5 so it's energy.gov, then go to the environmental
6 management, which is actually em.doe.gov, under the
7 compliance link on the far left-hand side, they will
8 be there probably Monday or Tuesday.

9 MR. CAMERON: Great. That's terrific.

10 And we already gave the website where
11 people can get a recorded version of today's
12 proceedings. And I just want to make sure, the
13 transcript, when it's available, and usually it's
14 maybe ten days or whatever has been paid for in terms
15 of urgency, but where will that transcript be posted?

16 MR. SUBER: The transcript will be in
17 ADAMS and it will also have a link on it when we
18 update the webpage. So you can either go to ADAMS and
19 get the transcript or through the link.

20 MR. CAMERON: And it may be easier to go
21 to the link and just click on -- go to the website,
22 click on the link for the ML number.

23 MR. LETOURNEAU: And we'll do the same
24 thing. We'll post it in the same place where our
25 presentations and the recordings will be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CAMERON: Great. Thank you for that
2 question, too, because that clarifies a lot of things.

3 Anybody else on the phone?

4 MS. O'DELL: Maureen is still on, but I
5 don't have any comments. Thank you.

6 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you very much.
7 Was that Deb?

8 MS. O'DELL: No, it's Maureen O'Dell.

9 MR. CAMERON: That's Maureen. Okay.
10 Sorry, Maureen.

11 MS. O'DELL: Oh, that's okay.

12 MR. CAMERON: All right. Anybody else in
13 the -- oh I'm sorry, sir, I think you had your hand up
14 earlier. All right.

15 MR. SMITH: Len Smith from CORAR, that's
16 the Council on Radionuclides and Radiopharmaceuticals.

17 And firstly, I'd like to say I really
18 appreciate that we're having this discussion with both
19 NRC and DOE; it's wonderful that we're doing this.

20 CORAR had concerns way back -- oh, first
21 of all I should explain that the members of CORAR are
22 the major manufacturers of radionuclides and
23 radiopharmaceuticals, and we supply -- our customers
24 are mostly the biomedical community, but also we
25 produce sealed sources for quality control and so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forth. So of course we generate quite a lot of low-
2 level waste manufacturing and also our customers do as
3 well.

4 Way back when Part 61 was created we were
5 concerned that there was just one set of tables, you
6 know, the two tables and we felt that there should
7 have been another set for the arid sites; and we still
8 feel that. And the other thing that we're very much
9 aware of is that that practices have changed in the
10 existing sites and they are much more protective than
11 was envisaged before.

12 So we strongly feel that there needs to be
13 an updating of Part 61 to accommodate those changes,
14 recognize those changes.

15 We do believe that concentration limits
16 should be recalculated for current site conditions and
17 practices, and we also believe that it should be done
18 for each low-level radioactive waste disposal site.
19 However, we do appreciate that might be a
20 prohibitively costly process.

21 And that brings up another issue for us.
22 We have had a long-term concern that many licensees do
23 not have access for disposal, either access or they
24 can't afford to dispose. So there are quite a few
25 licensees that store waste on site and would continue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to do so even if the access was available to them. So
2 we're concerned about the costs. So any update to 10
3 CFR Part 61 we think you should be considering the
4 costs; you should try and get some feedback on how it
5 would affect the cost of waste disposal to the
6 generators. We would be glad to try and help you with
7 that.

8 So looking at the options, we see there is
9 value in virtually all these options except the last
10 one. We do not like the status quo. We think there
11 is a real need for change. But it seems to us that
12 probably, if there's a cost problem, that the best
13 option is having just simply another set of default
14 values for arid sites.

15 MR. CAMERON: Thank you very much. And
16 just for the stenographer could you just write your
17 name down on that and make sure she got it.

18 Okay, are we ready to have the two big
19 dogs so to speak come up and do a sum up for us, or
20 are there other things that the panel wants say or
21 people in the audience?

22 Jim Lieberman, we'll go to him

23 MR. LIEBERMAN: Jim Lieberman.

24 Mike Lee described the rulemaking process
25 and the norm is that SECY papers with proposals are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not disclosed to the public until the paper has been
2 submitted to the Commission. But that's not always
3 the case.

4 There are some cases when there is a
5 sufficient stakeholder's interest, that the staff
6 releases the draft for a preliminary review so the
7 public can comment on it so that when the SECY paper
8 is finalized, the Commission has the benefit of
9 stakeholders' views when it reviews the staff's
10 proposed rule language. And I suggest that in this
11 case, especially with the issue of time and compliance
12 with the Unique Waste Commission paper, that this
13 might be a candidate for the staff to consider
14 releasing their views prior to the SECY paper.

15 DR. LEE: Thank you, Jim, for that
16 comment.

17 I alluded to an alignment process, and
18 that process includes higher levels of NRC
19 management. We certainly intend to remind them of
20 what options are available in terms of release of
21 information and they in turn will deliberate on those
22 options and tell us what they think is best.

23 So I'm not going to say that it's not
24 going to happen one way or another, but we'll do our
25 due diligence, brief management, and then management

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will get back to us on what they think is an
2 appropriate approach. And we will certainly let them
3 know what your position is. Thank you.

4 MR. CAMERON: Okay, thank you all. And
5 Marty, another comment?

6 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah. I just wanted to
7 throw out some thoughts about the intruder scenario,
8 because there's been a lot of discussion about that.

9 And one of the things that may help us in
10 having a more realistic understanding is making sure
11 that we understand what we're talking about with the
12 intruder scenario. Typically, you know, we are
13 talking about somebody who is going to intrude in the
14 site and we're talking about a 500 millirem standard.

15 But what does that really mean? That's a 500
16 millirem dose in a year.

17 So whether you assume that the intruder
18 lives there for 70 years or you assume the intruder is
19 only there for a year, you are only looking at the
20 highest year during that time period and comparing
21 that to the 500 millirem standard. So as unreal as it
22 may seem to have somebody assumed to be living there,
23 it may make us more comfortable to understand that we
24 are looking an annual dose against the limit.

25 So maybe we do assume that we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 institutional control over these facilities and we
2 don't lose it and there are going to be guards and
3 gates and guns, or at least somebody that comes by
4 once a year from Legacy Management to walk the grounds
5 and make sure that nobody has moved in there or nobody
6 has -- there hasn't been excessive erosion or
7 subsidence. So that would say -- well, let's assume
8 even every two years, every other year; they're cash
9 strapped so they're only going to come out there every
10 other year. You are still -- you are in a situation
11 where you're going to discover somebody fairly quickly
12 before they are going to be able to set up too much of
13 a camp. They might have their house partially built,
14 but they're probably not going to have the house, the
15 barn, and the corral built by that, but let's make it
16 even simpler. The point of highest dose for an
17 intruder is usually going to be in that first year
18 right after you assume that you've lost institutional
19 control. Because of decay and because of short life
20 products, the further out you go typically, we see
21 that the intruder scenario is smaller.

22 So we really are talking about, if we are
23 going to use a probability of one, picking a point and
24 applying it and seeing what happens. We don't have to
25 make up a lot of scary bizarre scenarios about who's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 living there and how long they were living there.
2 We're talking about what happens in a year at the
3 point where they are going to get the highest dose,
4 which will in most cases be the year that you assume
5 institutional control is lost.

6 MR. CAMERON: Okay. I'm going to ask Greg
7 and Marty to just slide down one and we're going to
8 ask Bill Levitan and Larry Camper to come up.

9 And I just wanted to thank Justin, our
10 audiovisual person that did an excellent job for us
11 and also Tina, our stenographer, and the officers who
12 helped us out before that. And Erick Reynolds has
13 done a lot of the setup on WebEx and all that; so
14 thank you, Erick.

15 And here with go with Bill and Larry. And
16 if we could -- okay.

17 MR. LEVITAN: Well, thank you all. I'm
18 surprised how many people are actually still here at
19 5:00 Mountain Time. And I guess we'll call you the
20 hard core, but we appreciate you being here. And I
21 certainly appreciate our NRC brethren, our co-Federal
22 agencies.

23 This is not the first time we've been
24 sitting with one another and it won't be the last, but
25 I think that's positive, because actually the NRC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 plays two roles with us. One is if we just look at
2 3116, both a monitoring role and a consultation role.

3 And we try and be very careful as we work through
4 those different hats that they wear.

5 But I think from a consultation
6 perspective, if I could say, and a common interest
7 perspective, that we have a very healthy relationship
8 and we look forward to that continuing and we look
9 forward to that continuing in these types of public
10 venues. Because, I'm not political, but clearly --
11 you've heard the word transparency a lot from the
12 current administration. Our assistant secretary is
13 very much about transparency and we've been talking
14 over the past couple of days about the chairman of the
15 NRC very much being an advocate of transparency as I
16 think is our recent traditions in both of our agencies
17 anyway.

18 And I think we recognize that we both have
19 a common interest and a common mandate, frankly, on my
20 term and actually sort of a CERCLA term on
21 protectiveness. Protectiveness to the public health
22 and the environment.

23 We at DOE though depart a little bit from
24 the NRC in the sense that we actually have a mandate
25 from the communities in which our sites are and from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Congress that we need to clean up these sites. As
2 I may have mentioned this morning, I can't remember,
3 but we literally have hundreds of milestones in our
4 compliance agreements. We have approximately 40
5 compliance agreements and hundreds of milestones a
6 year that drive us.

7 And we went into an agreement with EPA and
8 our host states on these agreements, so we want to
9 meet our commitments to the communities that supported
10 basically us winning the cold war.

11 And as a result, as I said this morning,
12 we and I and my staff and most everybody in EM really
13 has a sense of urgency as we go about our business.
14 But with that sense of urgency is a sense of
15 responsibility that we maintain a safe envelope, that
16 we maintain a compliant envelope and that we maintain
17 protectiveness; that's our goal.

18 So we're not interested as sometimes we're
19 accused, of cutting corners. What we are interested
20 in doing is completing our mission effectively and
21 efficiently and delivering results to the taxpayer.

22 So as a result what I mentioned this
23 morning about this transition -- and there is a point
24 whether it was at a waste treatment plant or waste
25 processing, with technologies that are constantly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 being developed, with models that are constantly being
2 improved, that we basically have to draw a line in the
3 sand and say this is what we know now, we need to get
4 on with it. And that's because we have these
5 pressures to perform as well.

6 So I find this -- this has been very
7 interesting for me because, as I mentioned before, I
8 don't get immersed; I leave that to Marty and to Linda
9 and others on our staff. I don't get immersed in the
10 details, particularly of Part 61.

11 So I've learned a lot today and yesterday
12 and I really appreciate our partnerships and thank you
13 all very much.

14 MR. CAMPER: Well, obviously, I would echo
15 much of what Bill has said in terms of the amount of
16 communication and effort that goes into the
17 relationship that we have with the Department of
18 Energy. And so this opportunity for a joint public
19 forum was quite acceptable and quite interesting to
20 both agencies. And frankly, we welcomed the
21 opportunity and we started planning this probably a
22 year or more ago and it has really come together very
23 well. And so I would certainly echo the sentiments
24 that Bill set forth.

25 I think yesterday afternoon we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 closing the topical workshop, I made the comment and I
2 would echo it again here today at this point in time;
3 there is more going on right now in low-level waste
4 policy space than has been the case in the United
5 States in the past 30 years.

6 We have been updating and risk-informing
7 and performance-basing the concentration averaging
8 BTP. We have the unique waste streams rulemaking. We
9 are addressing this topic of blending within the
10 unique waste streams rulemaking. We have this
11 examination of Part 61, which has been the topic of
12 this discussion today, and of course the updating of
13 the DOE Order 435.1. That is a tremendous amount of
14 policy activity in the low-level waste arena.

15 We owe a recommendation to our Commission
16 in December of '12 with regards to Part 61. We're
17 going have a number of additional opportunities for
18 public participation in that process over the next
19 year or so.

20 Clearly, the stakeholder input is a
21 critical part of what we do. The Commission has a
22 strong interest in stakeholder input and I know that
23 DOE does as well, as Bill expressed in his comments.

24 We got a lot of very useful input
25 yesterday and today and, again, I would also echo the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sentiment of thanking all of you for staying here
2 until 5:15 on a Friday afternoon in lovely Phoenix,
3 Arizona. Throughout the day you've had a lot of very
4 interesting things to say and you've given us much to
5 think about as a staff.

6 In the final analysis, Part 61 has worked
7 well; Part 61 is adequate to protect public health and
8 safety. That is not to say that it can't be improved.

9 And I think what I'd like to see us do as we work on
10 Part 61 over the next year or so and try to decide
11 what we want to recommend to the Commission, is that
12 we bring to bear the best science that we can, the
13 most realism that we can, all the while ensuring that
14 we continue to adequately protect public health and
15 safety.

16 So we thank you for your input. We thank
17 you for your active participation. And we look
18 forward to the next opportunity to interface with you
19 publicly as we proceed ahead looking at these various
20 policy issues on the low-level waste front.

21 Thank you.

22 (Whereupon, at 5:00 p.m. the joint
23 workshop was concluded.)
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com